



## Mental Health and Recovery Services

### Cultural Competence Plan Update Fiscal Year 2022/2023

*Orange County Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services  
Multicultural Development Program*

# Table of Contents

DIRECTOR’S MESSAGE .....	6
INTRODUCTION.....	7
CRITERION 1: COMMITMENT TO CULTURAL COMPETENCE.....	10
1-I: County Mental Health System Commitment to Cultural Competence. ....	10
1-II: The County shall show Recognition, Value, and Inclusion of Racial, Ethnic, Cultural, and Linguistic Diversity within the System. ....	13
1-III: Each County has a Designated Cultural Competence/Ethnic Services Manager (CC/ESM) Person Responsible for Cultural Competence. ....	25
1-IV: Identify Budget Resources Targeted for Culturally Competent Activities. ....	27
CRITERION 2: UPDATED ASSESSMENT OF SERVICES NEEDS.....	33
2-I: General Population.....	33
2-II: Medi-Cal Population Service Needs.....	34
2-III: 200% of Poverty (minus Medi-Cal) Population and Service Needs.....	39
2-IV: MHSA Community Services and Supports (CSS) Population Assessment and Service Needs....	42
2-V: Prevention and early Intervention (PEI) Plan: The Process Used to Identify the PEI Priority Populations .....	45
CRITERION 3: STRATEGIES AND EFFORTS FOR REDUCING RACIAL, ETHNIC, CULTURAL, AND LINGUISTIC MENTAL HEALTH DISPARITIES .....	47
3-I: List the Target Populations with Disparities your County Identified in Medi-Cal and all MHSA Components (Medi-Cal, CSS, WET, and PEI Priority Populations) .....	47
3-II: Identified Disparities (Within the Target Populations).....	53
3-III: Identified Strategies/Objectives/Actions/Timelines.....	55
3-IV: Additional Strategies/Objectives/Actions/Timelines and Lessons Learned.....	86
3-V: Planning and Monitoring of Identified Strategies/Objectives/Actions/Timelines to Reduce Mental Health Disparities .....	94
CRITERION 4: CLIENT/FAMILY MEMBER/COMMUNITY COMMITTEE: INTEGRATION OF THE COMMITTEE WITHIN THE COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH SYSTEM.....	97
4-I: The County has a Cultural Competence Committee, or other Group that Addresses Cultural Issues and has Participation from Cultural Groups, that is reflective of the Community. ....	97
4-II: The Cultural Competence Committee, or Other Group with Responsibility for Cultural Competence, is Integrated within the County Mental Health System. ....	100
CRITERION 5: CULTURALLY COMPETENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES.....	102
5-I: The County System shall require all Staff and Stakeholders to receive Annual Cultural Competence Training.....	102
5-II: Annual Cultural Competence Trainings .....	103

5-III: Relevance and Effectiveness of all Cultural Competence Trainings.....	107
5-IV: Counties must have Process for Incorporation of Client Culture Training throughout the Mental Health System.....	109
<b>CRITERION 6: COUNTY’S COMMITMENT TO GROWING A MULTICULTURAL WORKFORCE: HIRING AND RETAINING CULTURALLY AND LINGUISTICALLY COMPETENT STAFF.....</b>	<b>110</b>
6-I: Recruitment, Hiring, and Retention of a Multicultural Workforce from, or Experienced with, the Identified Unserved and Underserved Populations.....	110
<b>CRITERION 7: LANGUAGE CAPACITY.....</b>	<b>119</b>
7-I: Increase Bilingual Workforce Capacity .....	119
7-II: Provide Services to Persons who have Limited English Proficiency (LEP) by using Interpreter Services. ....	128
7-III: Provide Bilingual Staff and/or Interpreters for the Threshold Languages at all Points of Contact. ....	131
7-IV: Provide Services to all LEP Clients not Meeting the Threshold Language Criteria who Encounter the Mental Health System at all Points of Contact.....	132
<b>CRITERION 8: ADAPTATION OF SERVICES.....</b>	<b>135</b>
8-I: Client-Driven/Operated Recovery and Wellness Programs. ....	135
8-II: Responsiveness of Mental Health Services .....	136
8-III: Quality of Care: Contract Providers.....	141
8-IV: Quality Assurance Requirement.....	143
<b>APPENDIX I: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING CULTURAL COMPETENCE .....</b>	<b>150</b>
Policy 02.01.01 - Cultural Competency.....	150
Policy 02.01.02 - Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs .....	152
Policy 02.01.03 - Distribution of Translated Materials .....	155
Policy 02.01.04 - MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory .....	157
Policy 02.01.05 - Field Testing of Written Materials.....	161
Policy 02.01.06 - Cultural Competence Committee.....	163
Policy 02.01.07 - Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact .....	168
Policy 02.06.02 - Informing Materials for Mental Health Plan Beneficiaries/Clients and Intake/Advisement Checklist .....	171
Policy 03.01.03 - Trainings Specifically Pertaining to Cultural Competency.....	174
<b>APPENDIX II: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH EQUITY COMMITTEE (BHEC) .....</b>	<b>176</b>
GOVERNING STRUCTURE .....	176
BY LAWS.....	180
<b>APPENDIX III: SAMPLES OF TRAINING EVALUATION FORMS.....</b>	<b>189</b>

Cultural Competence 3.0 Online Training Survey.....	189
APPENDIX IV:.....	193
List of Culturally Competent Trainings.....	193
APPENDIX V: CULTURALLY COMPETENT EVENTS AND FLYERS.....	201
APPENDIX VI:.....	219
NOTICE OF DISCRIMINATION .....	219
APPENDIX VII:.....	220
INTERPRETATION SERVICES AVAILABLE.....	220
APPENDIX VIII:.....	221
MENTAL HEALTH AND RECOVERY SERVICES RE-ORGANIZATION CHART.....	221
APPENDIX IX: ACCESS CRITERIA FOR SPECIALTY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.....	222
Policy 01.03.06 .....	222
APPENDIX X: ACCESS CRITERIA FOR DRUG MEDICAL ORGANIZED DELIVERY SYSTEM.....	227
Policy 01.03.07 .....	227
APPENDIX XI: TEST CALL PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATION (ASO) ACCESS QUALITY AND COMPLIANCE .....	231
Policy 06.02.01 .....	231

## DIRECTOR'S MESSAGE

Greetings Department of Health Care Services,

We are pleased to submit the annual cultural competency plan update for Orange County's Mental Health & Recovery Services (MHRS).

The vision of MHRS is to provide quality, equitable behavioral health services to our community. The Cultural Competency Plan highlights the various ways our system works to ensure our services are accessible to those we serve.

The next coming years will see large scale change in our behavior health delivery system, and we are committed to meeting these changes with a flexible, agile mindset, holding our most vulnerable at the heart of our decisions. Our Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) continues to bring county and community partners together to address ways to better promote equity across our service delivery system. The goals identified in the last Cultural Competency Plan Update continue to be addressed and refined, which include:

- Developing diversity, equity, and inclusion as core components of the MHRS work in service to the community.
- Supporting the work of the Behavioral Health Equity Committee and its workgroups to enhance and deepen our relationship with the communities that we serve.
- Recruiting and retaining highly qualified, diverse bi-lingual and bi-cultural staff.
- Operationalizing the Cultural Competence Plan Update by ensuring the state required Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS) standards are met at every encounter with clients/participants/families.

As we continue to address these goals and co-create new ones with input from the community, we recognize that a culturally responsive, equitable behavioral health system is not merely a wish, but an attainable goal when we all come together and commit to making this a reality for Orange County.

Sincerely,



Dr. Veronica Kelley, LCSW  
Chief of Mental Health and Recovery Services

## INTRODUCTION

The Orange County Health Care Agency Mental and Recovery Services is responsible for delivering mental health and substance use disorder services to Orange County residents who are experiencing major mental illness or substance use issues. Mental Health and Recovery Services provides the following services:

- Navigational Help
- Crisis Services
- Substance Use Disorder and Recovery Services
- Children & Youth Services
- Adult (18+) Services
- Older Adult (60+) Services
- Wellness Promotion & Prevention
- Forensic, Justice Involved Services

Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) consists of the following service areas:

- Children and Youth Services
- Adult and Older Adult Mental Health
- Forensics
- Crisis & Acute Care Services
- Substance Use Disorder
- MHSA
- Quality Management

The vision, mission, and goals of the Orange County Health Care Agency are as follows:

<b>VISION</b>
Quality health for all.
<b>MISSION</b>
In partnership with the community, deliver sustainable and responsive services that promote population health and equity.
<b>GOALS</b>
Promote quality, equity, and value. Ensure the HCA's sustainability. Offer relevant services to the community.

According to the Substance Abuse Mental Health Services Administration's (SAMHSA) Office of Behavioral Health Equity, behavioral health equity is "the right to access high-quality and affordable health care services and supports for all populations." The need to respond to continual changes in populations demographics prompted the Orange County Health Care Agency to establish the Office of Population and Health Equity 2021 and implement the Equity in OC initiative. This initiative brings together over 200 community-based organizations and stakeholders to address the social determinants of health and collaboratively work towards eliminating health (including mental health and substance use) disparities across the populations of Orange County. Over the next decade, adolescents and older adults will become the fastest growing sub-group populations of Orange County.

Within Mental Health and Recovery Services, the goals continue to be to:

1. Ensure the CLAS Standards are implemented across programs and clinic levels.
2. Support the Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) and its workgroups, which are formed in equitable and balanced partnership with members of the community, which includes leveraging the workgroups to promote community engagement meetings, especially in conjunction with the MHSA Office and the OPHE.
3. Develop equity, diversity, and inclusion as core components of the County's work in service to the community through the following activities:
  - a. Review all County Policies, Procedures, and Operating Practices to ensure behavioral health equity is supported.
  - b. Recruit and retaining highly qualified bi-lingual and bi-cultural staff across all levels within MHRS.
4. Support the implementation of Anti-Racism Resolution (Resolution No. 21-028) of the Board of Supervisors, which reads:

*"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS declares out commitment to protect and improve the lives of Orange County residents in acknowledging the grave harms of racism, repudiate those who perpetrate acts of racism, and commit to work in our role as a county government to eradicate racism."*

On Tuesday, December 6, 2022, the Board of Supervisors declared racism "with its resultant social and health inequities" a public health crisis. The latest report on hate crimes indicated a 165% increase in 2021, with Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders as the populations most affected. In the resolution, the board

vowed to “work to promote an inclusive, well-informed, and racial equity justice-oriented governmental organization that is conscious of injustice and unfairness through robust trainings and continuing education to expand the understanding of how racial discrimination affects individuals and communities most impacted by inequities.” This declaration reinforces the work of MHRS in addressing equity in our services.

These goals are being implemented in collaboration with the Behavioral Health Equity Committee, and the progress to date has been:

- Promote community engagement meetings to provide information on mental health and recovery services available through the County and contracted agencies.
- Distribute information in threshold languages.
- Raise awareness around CLAS Standards and their implementation.
- Continue to address cultural humility and cultural responsiveness through self-paced trainings.

Notes:

- The term Client and Consumer are used interchangeably throughout the plan. All terms are used to describe individuals receiving services from Mental Health and Recovery Services.
- In 2022, the agency implemented a title change from Behavioral Health Services to Mental Health and Recovery Services to better describe the scope of services. Both titles refer to mental health and substance use related services.



## CRITERION 1: COMMITMENT TO CULTURAL COMPETENCE

*National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS Standard) 2, 3, 4, 9 & 15.*

### **1-1: County Mental Health System Commitment to Cultural Competence.**

The County shall include the following in the Cultural Competence Plan Requirements (CCPR): Policies, procedures, or practices that reflect steps taken to institutionalize the recognition and value of racial, ethnic, and cultural diversity within the County Mental Health System.

The commitment to the principles of Cultural Competence is reflected in the broad categories of Policies, Procedures and Practices; Program Oversight and Compliance; Community Engagement and Involvement Efforts; and current budgetary allotments which have been set aside for further expansion of our programs. The entire Cultural Competence Plan will address each of these constructs in detail to provide guidance to Mental Health & Recovery Services (MHRS) in meeting the complex behavioral health needs of our communities in an equitable manner. Each section of this criterion will provide an overview of principles, practices, policies, documents, and official structures used throughout MHRS.

#### **Policies, Procedures, or Practices**

The focus on cultural competence is documented in several MHRS written policies and procedures. These include, but are not limited to:

##### *1.1 MHRS Policies and Procedures (Updated 2023)\*\**

<i>Policy Number</i>	<i>Policy Details</i>
<a href="#">MHRS Policy 02.01.01.</a>	All of Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) County and County Contracted providers shall be culturally competent.
<a href="#">MHRS Policy 02.01.02.</a>	All Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) beneficiary/clients shall have access to linguistically appropriate services.
<a href="#">MHRS Policy 02.01.03.</a>	Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) is committed to providing beneficiaries/clients with culturally/linguistically appropriate written materials in all threshold languages or in alternate formats.
<a href="#">MHRS Policy 02.01.04.</a>	All beneficiaries receiving behavioral health services from the County of Orange Health Care Agency (HCA) Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) will receive and/or have access to a copy of the appropriate Provider Directory.

<i>Policy Number</i>	<i>Policy Details</i>
<a href="#">BHS Policy 02.01.05.</a>	<p>Written materials provided to consumers, family members or significant others of the BHS MHP shall be field tested in the threshold languages to ensure comprehension. Written materials include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· MHP Consumer Handbook</li> <li>· MHP Provider List</li> <li>· General Correspondence</li> <li>· Beneficiary grievance and fair hearing materials</li> <li>· Confidentiality and release of private health information</li> <li>· MHP orientation materials</li> <li>· SMHS education materials</li> </ul>
<a href="#">BHS Policy 02.01.06.</a>	<p>It is the policy of BHS to seek and incorporate input from the service providers and community representatives, consumers and families representing the diverse ethnic and cultural groups of Orange County into service design and implementation.</p>
<a href="#">MHRS Policy 02.01.07</a>	<p>Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact.</p> <p>To ensure that all Deaf and Hard of Hearing Medi-Cal beneficiaries receiving services in Orange County Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) within the Mental Health Plan (hereby referred to as Orange MHP) and Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS) have access to linguistically appropriate services through staff or interpreters proficient in beneficiary's primary language, e.g., American Sign Language (ASL). This policy also applies to non-MediCal clients receiving services within MHRS.</p>
<a href="#">MHRS Policy 02.06.02.</a>	<p>Required distribution of informing materials shall be documented so as to be easily audited. The Advance Directives shall be documented as required in CFR 42, Chapter 4.</p>
<a href="#">BHS Policy 03.01.03.</a>	<p>BHS trainings that address cultural issues shall be of the highest possible quality. Toward this end, the Multicultural Development Program shall provide review, feedback and consultation on all trainings that address cultural issues prior to the training date.</p>

*\*\*Copies of all the Policies and Procedures listed above is in [Appendix I](#).*

## Program Oversight and Compliance

MHRS utilizes policies and procedures to provide oversight and governance for workforce expectations, client care, and to establish strategic goals. The following is a brief sample of policies and procedures, strategic plans, and documents that establish accountability. MHRS continues to develop strategic plans as needs arise and reviews its governance policies regularly.

*1.2 Program Oversight and Compliance Supporting Documents*

<i>Title</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Source</i>
MHRS Policies and Procedures	List of policies and procedures for operations and client care	<a href="https://www.ohealthinfo.com/about-hca/behavioral-health-services/bh-services/policies-and-procedures">https://www.ohealthinfo.com/about-hca/behavioral-health-services/bh-services/policies-and-procedures</a>
Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System	Levels of care, services, and resources	<a href="https://www.ohealthinfo.com/providers-partners/authority-quality-improvement-services-division-aqis/quality-assurance-18">https://www.ohealthinfo.com/providers-partners/authority-quality-improvement-services-division-aqis/quality-assurance-18</a>
HCA Organizational Chart	Leadership within organization	<a href="https://sharepoint.ochca.com/sites/HCAOrgCharts/layouts/15/WopiFrame2.aspx?sourcedoc=%7B02480F63-AFDA-4707-B704-8E4B9FC9E19C%7D&amp;file=11.2023%20OC%20HCA%20EXECUTIVE%20ORG%20CHART%20(EXTERNAL).pdf&amp;action=default">https://sharepoint.ochca.com/sites/HCAOrgCharts/layouts/15/WopiFrame2.aspx?sourcedoc=%7B02480F63-AFDA-4707-B704-8E4B9FC9E19C%7D&amp;file=11.2023%20OC%20HCA%20EXECUTIVE%20ORG%20CHART%20(EXTERNAL).pdf&amp;action=default</a>
Compliance Orientation, Education and Training	HCA Human Resources policies	<a href="https://www.ohealthinfo.com/sites/healthcare/files/2023-02/03.01.02_2023_Compliance_Orientation_Education_and_Training.pdf">https://www.ohealthinfo.com/sites/healthcare/files/2023-02/03.01.02_2023_Compliance_Orientation_Education_and_Training.pdf</a>
Informing Materials for Mental Health Plan Consumers	Accountability policies and procedures	<a href="https://www.ohealthinfo.com/sites/hca/files/import/data/files/50869.pdf">https://www.ohealthinfo.com/sites/hca/files/import/data/files/50869.pdf</a>
Medi-Cal Consumer Rights Under the Orange County Mental Health Plan	Client care and rights	<a href="https://www.ohealthinfo.com/sites/hca/files/import/data/files/50870.pdf">https://www.ohealthinfo.com/sites/hca/files/import/data/files/50870.pdf</a>

**Notes:**

- Behavioral Health Services (BHS) is now Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS). The policies remain the same.
- The pending Office of Equity will continue to monitor and update the aforementioned policies and procedures to ensure they are current, up to date, and in compliance with current state and federal policies and procedures as needed in FY23/24.

**1-II: The County shall show Recognition, Value, and Inclusion of Racial, Ethnic, Cultural, and Linguistic Diversity within the System.**

**1-II-A: A description of practices and activities that demonstrate community outreach, engagement, and involvement efforts with identified racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistic communities with mental health disparities; including, recognition and value of racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistic diversity within the system. That may include the solicitation of diverse input to local mental health planning processes and services development.**

The Orange County Health Care Agency, Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) is dedicated to including diverse consumers, family members, stakeholders, and community members from throughout the county in the planning and implementation of Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) programs and services. MHRS's Community Program Planning (CPP) process is a prime example of practices and activities that solicit direct input to local mental health planning processes and services development. This process encourages community participation with the goal of empowering the community for the purpose of generating ideas, providing input that contributes to decision making, and creating a county/community partnership dedicated to improving public behavioral health outcomes for Orange County residents. These efforts include engaging stakeholders in discussion topics related to public behavioral health policy, pending legislation, program planning, implementation, evaluation, and financial resources affiliated with public behavioral health programs, as well as obtaining feedback that is factored into decision-making.

MHSA Community Program Planning (CPP) consists of planned meetings with diverse stakeholders from all regions of the County in which MHRS reviews MHSA related information and seeks input from community. The CPP process emphasizes the importance of consumer and family member involvement and allows for continuous communication between HCA and stakeholders to allow for implementation of real time program adjustments and quality improvement.

MHSA has been integral in supporting the transformation of the public behavioral health system. Through the MHSA, County agencies ensure that key community stakeholders can provide input into program development, implementation, evaluation, and policy for MHSA funded programs. This approach assists County safety net organization in integrating the needs of diverse individuals, families, and communities in its programming.

## **CULTURALLY AND LINGUISTICALLY CONGRUENT APPROACHES**

MHRS is committed to cultural competency and ensuring that this value is incorporated into all aspects of MHRS policy, programming, and services, including planning, implementing, and evaluating programs and services. To ensure culturally inclusive, appropriate approaches in each of these areas, MHRS is in the midst of a re-organization and will establish the Office of Equity (OE), which will report to Behavioral Health Director. The Office of Equity works with the Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC), which currently consists of diverse, equitable representation from county and community and entails various population specific subcommittees. Currently, the subcommittees include Spirituality, Deaf and Hard of Hearing (DHH), Asian/Pacific Islander (API, LatinX, Black/African-American Group, and LGBTQ+, with the intent of increasing and expanding these subcommittees to include Veterans, Homelessness, and additional populations over time. The Office of Equity will be led by an Ethnic Services Manager (ESM). The ESM facilitates the BHEC Steering Committee and works closely in conjunction with the department program leads to ensure compliance with Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS) standards to ensure that the services provided address cultural and linguistic needs. The ESM or OE staff will regularly sit on boards or committees to provide input or effect change regarding program planning and implementation.

OE will also provide support by facilitating the translation of documents for the department, as well as coordinating interpretation services for stakeholder outreach, meetings, and training events. Language regarding cultural competence is included in all agency contracts with community-based organizations and individual providers to ensure contract services are provided through a framework of cultural inclusion and cultural humility. Behavioral Health Trainings are also reviewed to ensure they address cultural congruence and responsiveness.

MHRS is committed to including consumers, family members, and other stakeholders within all levels of our organizational structure. As part of the re-org, MHRS will establish the Office of Consumer and Family Affairs (OCFA) that will

report to the ESM. Consumer engagement currently occurs through regularly scheduled Community Program Planning process meetings, community events, department activities, and committee meetings. Consumer input is always considered when making system decisions in MHRS. The OCFA will focus on the implementation of peer certification, services, and workforce education and training.

The MHSA Manager and Component Leads, in conjunction with the Office of Equity, and the MHRS Communications Team, have shared responsibility for coordination and management of the Community Program Planning (CPP) process. This process is built upon existing stakeholder engagement practices and collaborative networks within the behavioral health system and continues to evolve through a quality improvement framework.

## **COMMUNITY PLANNING PROCESS – MHSA**

In prior years, Orange County utilized a 51-member Steering Committee as part of a formal group to support the community planning process. In June 2021, the Steering Committee was dissolved, and a new process was established. During this time of re-organization, the MHSA Program Planning and Administration office continued to engage with the community for the development of the last Annual Update through informational meetings to maintain communication and sharing information while the new structure was in development.

During the 2022/23 fiscal year, an updated Community Program Planning (CPP) process began to emerge. MHRS continued to host monthly virtual Community Engagement Meetings (CEM) and began to build on this infrastructure through hosting population specific meetings, focus groups, and community meetings. As a kick-off to this reimagining, on November 10, 2022, MHRS hosted an MHSA Summit. Approximately 170 people attended this full day event which was held at the Behavioral Health Training Center in the City of Orange. The overarching goal of the Summit was to strategically advance MHSA communication and future planning with diverse system partners, County residents, and key stakeholders. Translation and transportation services were offered to support participation from diverse community stakeholders, consumers, and family members.

## **Sharing Information with Our MHSA Stakeholders**

### *Materials and Reports*

In an effort to communicate information to our stakeholders, materials have been created to better disseminate the information that is being presented on or discussed. For example, in response to stakeholder feedback and to highlight the stakeholder comments MHRS receives during functions such as trainings and stakeholder meetings, simplified reports that summarize stakeholder feedback are created and shared at subsequent meetings. These snapshot reports can include stakeholder demographics, a summary of the feedback in the form of text, charts, and infographics that are incorporated into presentations to communicate this information. This process has been incorporated into monthly Community Engagement Meetings (CEMs). At the beginning of each meeting, an overview of the analysis from the previous meeting is presented that allows for additional conversation or feedback. This change has allowed MHRS to better communicate information and its services to the community and has allowed stakeholders to see how their involvement and suggestions shape and influence program planning and the services the agency provides.

In addition, MHRS has improved the collection and tracking of stakeholder demographics related to Community Program Planning. A set of questions has been developed and are requested of each participant at each stakeholder meeting. The demographics are collected via live polls launched during virtual meetings, a link to an online survey that can be accessed directly from the link or through a Quick Response (QR) code, and/or paper copies of the survey. All data is combined into a centralized data set.

#### *Approaches to Extended Education and Information Sharing*

To better advertise, communicate, and educate our diverse stakeholders and staff to the agencies' activities, events, goals, resources, and programs, the HCA incorporates multiple approaches to information sharing which will include, but are not limited to, enhanced use of social media platforms, distribution of newsletters and information to the community and partners, and hosting information sessions.

The "Your Health Matters OC" livestreamed talk show on health hosted by HCA Director, Dr. Clayton Chau, and County Health Officer, Dr. Regina Chinsio-Kwong, is a prime example of these efforts. The live, bi-weekly talk show on YouTube and Facebook features healthcare professionals within the HCA and expert guests from within the OC community. Each Episode features a variety of relevant health topics that impact health and the Orange County community. Members of the public and media are encouraged to view the webcast live or at their convenience by clicking on the link <https://youtu.be/Jm9WW599D4>.

“The HUB” monthly newsletter is developed by the Community Networking Project team as part of MHRS’s collaboration with the education system. The HUB is specially designed to serve our community and connect to the rich array of K-12 school-based mental health events, activities, services, resources, webinars, trainings, policy, and funding opportunities, and more. This monthly newsletter provides information directly to education and community partners.

Three monthly meetings, the HCA Townhall, the MHRS Townhall, and the MHRS Contract Provide Monthly updates are part of an internal strategy that serves to inform HCA staff and stakeholders of changes, updates, and happenings across the agency, including MHSA processes.

- The HCA Townhall meetings provide an opportunity for the HCA Director to discuss agencywide happenings, communicate with and educate staff about changes, and acknowledge the achievements of staff and the agency.
- The MHRS Townhall provides focused updates specific to MHRS, addressing updates and changes happening within the agency, across the state and/or county, and with the broader behavioral health initiative context.

The MHRS Contract Provider Monthly updates meeting provides the medium for regular information sharing, dialogue, and discussion of changes in policies, legislation, and procedures within and across the extended mental health plan.

In addition to community education, MHRS makes certain staff are aware of MHSA requirements and programming. As an example, at a Behavioral Health Operations Meeting, the MHSA Manager provided a comprehensive training concerning the Mental Health Services Act regulations and Community Program Planning requirements.

### **Community Program Planning Process for the MHSA Three Year Program and Expenditure Plan for FY’s 2023-24 through 2025-26 (Three-Year Plan)**

MHRS is fully committed to a year-round stakeholder engagement process. Preparation and development of this MHSA Three-Year Plan included meetings hosted in multiple venues in each region of the County, interactive countywide webinars, sessions hosted in collaboration with Wellness Centers, and a collaborative event hosted with Community Voices, a citizen group invested in supporting MHSA CPP activities. Scheduled meetings will be held throughout Orange County during the Three-Year Plan posting period. Different from previous



years, MHRS posted the Three-Year Plan for 30-day public comment and posting while concurrently hosting the additional CPP meetings. This will allow stakeholders the opportunity to access the “live” Plan and comment forms in real time versus waiting until the meetings to review the plan had ended. The information contained below, provides a detailed overview of the intended CPP process for the Three-Year Plan. This section will be updated and finalized as part of the final Plan.

To meet the requirements of the MHSA, extensive outreach will be conducted to promote the MHSA Three Year Plan Community Program Planning (CPP) process. A variety of methods were used at multiple levels to give stakeholders, including consumers, family members, community members, and partner agencies the opportunity to have their feedback included and their voice heard. This included press releases to local media outlets, including culturally specific media and posting on the HCA website, distribution of emails and flyers to community partners, community and contracted organizations, other county agencies, cultural committees, and regularly scheduled stakeholder meetings, such as the Orange County Behavioral Health Advisory Board. These materials were distributed to representatives of our diverse populations. Social media sites, such as Instagram, were also used to extend the reach of the agency in connecting interested community members with the stakeholder process. Finally, a zoom recording of the Three-Year Plan overview was posted for easy access for individuals who were unable to join a live session.

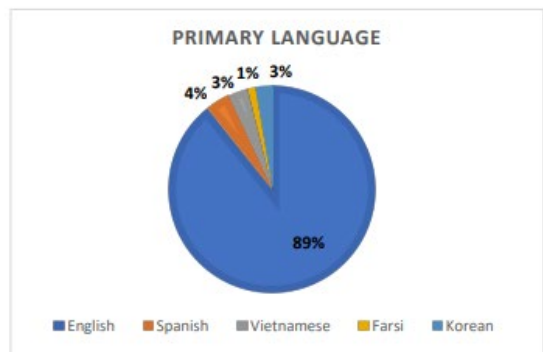
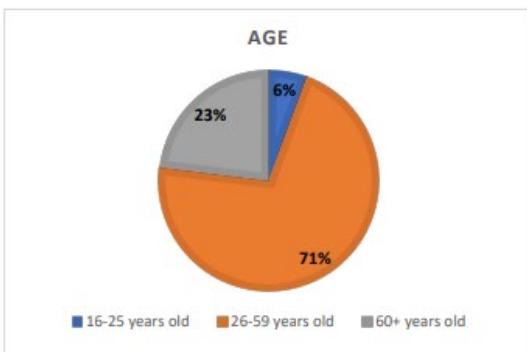
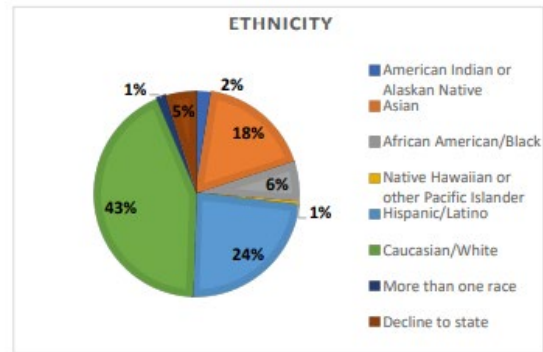
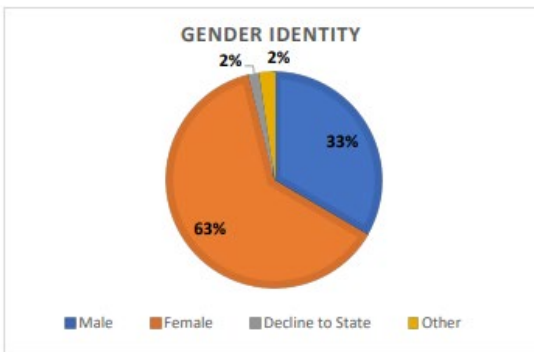
The MHSA Manager and Component Leads, in conjunction with the Office of Equity (OE), and HCA Communications have responsibility for coordination and management of the Community Program Planning (CPP) process. This process was built upon existing stakeholder engagement components, mechanisms, and collaborative networks within the behavioral health system. In many cases, meetings were held in the community at sites where consumers were already comfortable attending services, events, and meetings.

Congruent with WIC § 5848(a), participation by key groups of stakeholders included, but were not limited to:

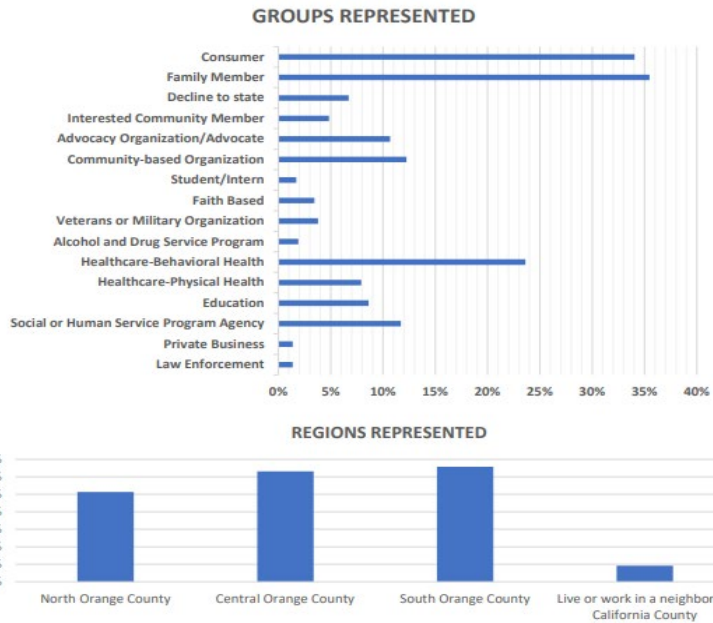
- Individuals with serious behavioral health illness and/or serious emotional disturbance and/or their families.
- Providers of behavioral health and/or related services such as physical health care and/or social services.
- Representatives from the education system.
- Representatives from local hospitals, hospital associations, and healthcare groups.
- Representatives of law enforcement and the justice system.
- Veteran/military population of services organizations.
- Other organizations that represent the interests of individuals with

serious a behavioral health illness and/or serious emotional disturbance and/or their families. From October 2022 through January 2023, MHRS collected demographic information of CPP participants via in-person and online surveys and polls. The following is an overview of CPP participants who completed a survey during that timeframe. This demographic information will be updated to include data from the meetings during the 30-day public comment and posting period and will be included in the final version of the Three-Year Plan.

### CPP Demographics October 2022 through January 2023



### CPP Demographics (Continued)



As listed in the schedule included in this report, a CPP session was held by the OC Behavioral Health Advisory Board on March 8, 2023, additional meetings will be hosted to reach each geographic region of the county, and special sessions were offered to members of the Equity in OC committee on February 22, 2023.

To ensure participation of unserved, underserved, or inappropriately served cultural groups, the Office of Equity will offer stakeholder engagement meetings for the MHSA Three Year Plan for each of their BHEC subcommittees. To further include community involvement, sessions will be held in collaboration with Wellness Centers, Community Centers, and virtually across the County. MHRS staff will host a discussion with diverse attendees about the background and intent of the MHSA, the MHSA Three Year Plan, and proposed updates, as well as obtain feedback and recommendations for system improvement.

To ensure that stakeholders can fully benefit from the community meetings, MHRS staff arrange for Spanish, American Sign Language, and Vietnamese interpretation, and other languages, upon request, at each meeting. At the end of each presentation, the facilitator will open the presentation to encourage discussion, allow stakeholders to have questions answered, and provide input. Once the question-and-answer session concludes, participants will be advised about additional opportunities to provide feedback. The link to the survey is provided in the presentation and participants were also provided information for alternative methods to provide input and feedback including the email address, phone number for the MHSA Coordinator, and a link to the community surveys.

To further support this Community Planning Process (CPP) effort, a special session of the regular MHSA Community Engagement Meeting was hosted by MHSA Program Planning and Administration on March 20, 2023. The session followed the format that had been established as a standard practice for all CEM meetings. Attendees participated in a group virtual session and were then moved into small break out groups, to allow for comfortable discussion opportunities. A special session of the Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) was hosted by Ethnic Services Manager in collaboration with the MHSA Manager to ensure additional opportunities for stakeholders to interact with decision making staff. Attendees at all stakeholder engagement meetings were afforded the opportunity to provide feedback and input into the MHSA Three Year Plan via verbal comment and discussion, live polls, and a post meeting survey in which stakeholders had the opportunity to provide written comments. Surveys were available in threshold languages, in hard copy, as well as provided a QR code or a link that directly connected to the electronic survey. Participants were also provided a handout that provided instruction for multiple ways to submit comments.

### **Community Outreach, Engagement, and Partnership**

Additionally, MHRS partnered with multiple organizations to promote OC Navigator and other resources at diverse community events. Some events that MHRS participated in during 2023 included (See [Appendix V](#)):

- Black History Parade and Unity Festival
- Juneteenth Celebration
- Chicano Heritage Festival
- Sanando Juntos Event
- Various Health Fairs, including ones with Abrazar and with Norooz Clinic
- Fentanyl Forums in each of the five supervisory districts
- CAIR Resource Fair
- South Coast Chinese Cultural Center Moon Festival
- Second Baptist Church Suicide Awareness/Prevention Event
- Latino Health Access: Self-Care for Men
- Naloxone Training/Distribution
- NAMI CARE Act Presentation
- Garden Grove Unified School District Community Resource and Health Fair
- Khmer Water Blessing Ceremony
- AFSP Out of Darkness Walk
- Asian American Senior Citizens Center Mid-Autumn Festival
- South Asian Network Bollywood Film Night

- OC Older Adults Needs Assessment – in conjunction with various Supervisor Offices
- Purpose of Recovery
- Celebrate Recovery Picnic
- Korean Community Services Arirang Festival
- APAIT Soulful Skills: Journaling Workshop
- Latino Health Access: Hispanic Heritage Month
- Wellness Center Pop-Up Mental Health Events
- Second Baptist Church Men’s Health Awareness Event
- Healthy Halloween: D3 Health Fair
- Latino Health Access: Noche Familiar de Tradiciones Hispano-Americans
- U.S. Vets Hometown Heroes
- Place of Safe Care Summit
- Vanguard University Wellness Fair
- OCAPICA Kababayan Mixer
- South Coast Chinese Cultural Center – Various Workshops
- OC Sherriff’s Interfaith Forum
- Soka University Senior Summit Wellness Fair
- Shanti OC Community Ofrenda Night
- Veteran Health and Wellness Summit
- Southland Integrated Services Food Trolley and Gratitude Event
- Cambodian Family Community Services – Thanksgiving Potluck
- Latino Health Access – Cafecito en Santa Ana High School
- OMID Mental Health Event – Farsi
- U.S. Vets: Pets for Vets
- Council on Aging – Older Adult Mental Health Training
- LGBTQ Center OC Queer Joy
- CSUF Mental Health Resource Fair
- Meeting of the Minds
- Saddleback College Annual Health Fair
- Irvine Valley College Pride
- Laguna Playhouse: Our Stories Program Celebration
- OCAPICA’s Palengke: A Night Market Celebrating Philippine Independence
- Cypress Senior Center Community Resource Fair

**1-II-B: A narrative description addressing the county’s current relationship with, engagement with, and involvement of, racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistically diverse clients, family members, advisory committees, local mental health boards and commissions, and community organizations in the mental health system’s planning process for services.**

MHRS actively seeks opportunities to collaborate with communities and to increase its impact and reach with diverse communities. Prevention and Early Intervention Services contract with a variety of community-based organizations that provide services in various languages and address equity gaps in the system. These organizations provide an array of diverse culturally and linguistically appropriate services and cater to specific needs of the community and populations they serve. Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) consists of several workgroups, including Deaf & Hard of Hearing, Spirituality, Outreach to Black/African-American Community, LGBTQ+, with two additional workgroups in development which include the LatinX and the Asian/Pacific Islander (API) Communities. This list is in the process of expanding, to ensure we are able to identify and build relationships with additional population groups. The BHEC steering committee consists of both county and community members, with one of the seats designated for the liaison with the Behavioral Health Advisory Board (BHAB). Additionally, several seats on the BHEC steering committee are held by peers and family members.

As MHRS developed and implemented the Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Act, multiple community forums and townhalls were organized where information was shared with diverse communities, including peers. MHRS worked with NAMI-OC to host these forums.

The Behavioral Health Training Services (BHTS) oversees the contract for Crisis Intervention Trainings (CIT) for law enforcement and first responders to train them on how to effectively work with diverse individuals and who may be experiencing a mental health crisis, and how to provide them with resources for appropriate behavioral health services.

The acting ESM participates in the OC Sherriff's Interfaith Advisory Council and collaborates on ways to reduce stigma and address mental health challenges in various faith/spiritual communities.

The BHEC is expanding its efforts in meeting with community leaders, community-based organizations, clients, and family members, and will be working more closely with the Behavioral Health Advisory Board to address concerns in the community and ensure that we are planning and implementing responsive services to our diverse communities. Additionally, BHEC is conducting outreach at various community events to raise awareness about the different workgroups and share opportunities to get involved.

**1-II-C: A narrative discussing how the county is working on skills development and strengthening of community organizations involved in providing essential services.**

Currently, the county provides an annual cultural competence training that supports providers in delivery culturally appropriate services to our diverse communities. In addition to the annual training, the ESM reviews trainings provided to county staff and contracted providers to ensure cultural considerations are addressed. A list of trainings that qualified as “cultural development” trainings are included in Criterion 5.

In addition to the aforementioned, BHTS, in collaboration with the contracted Behavioral Health Training Collaborative (BHTC), provides an array of community trainings related to:

- Suicide prevention
- Anger Management
- Seasonal Anxiety and Depression
- Resilience and Hope
- Motivation & Goal Setting
- Mental Health First Aid (MHFA)
  - Adult
  - Youth
- Trauma-Informed Care
- Understanding Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs)
- Self-Care for Professionals
- The Power of Self-Compassion
- Recognizing and Responding to Client Needs
- LGBTQ+
- Improving Family Communications
- Multi-Cultural Mental Health Training
- Building Trauma-Informed School Communities
- Evidence-Based Clinical Trainings
- Multi-Part Trainings Supporting families and Individuals Living with Mental Illness.

BHTS and BHTC have formed an Orange County Cohort for Mental Health First Aid Trainers, and collectively provide MHFA trainings to community agencies, programs, and the public. Mental Health First Aid, offered through the National Council on Mental Wellbeing, is an 8-hour training course designed to provide

community members key skills to help them identify signs and symptoms pertaining to substance use and mental health challenges, as well as equip them with skills to assist someone experiencing a mental health concern or crisis. MHFA was designed to reduce stigma around mental health, as well as raise awareness about resources available for support. Several populations find it difficult to openly discuss mental health or mental illness due to wide range of factors. Community members often find there to be stigma, barriers to service, lack of trust due to historical and communication issues, and spiritual beliefs. Offering MHFA to the community has served as an opportunity to openly discuss mental health (wellness and illness), as well as provide tangible resources to access support, along with skills to have a conversation in a culturally attuned manner. The revised curriculum has placed greater emphasis on culture, with a focus on diversity and representation in their curriculum and scenarios. During FY22/23 there were a total of 61 MHFA trainings offered (Adult and Youth Curricula).

**1-II-D: Share lessons learned on efforts made on the items A, B, and C above.**

While we attempted to build up the Threshold Language Workgroup, there were challenges. We have identified various individuals who are interested in serving on this workgroup and will be expanding it to include both language and ethnic group. We were able to identify leads for the API and LatinX, with plans to expand to the South Asian/Middle Eastern/North African (SAMENA) group.

Additionally, we have encountered challenges with the participation in some of the subcommittees and will be implementing a new approach in the upcoming year to utilize time in the quarterly public meetings to allow for participation and contribution towards the goals of the subcommittees.

Finally, we will be creating a workgroup to address various topics pertaining to cultural competency content development, which will be rolled out to our county and contracted providers. Additionally, we are exploring trainings in Spanish for clinicians who conduct services in Spanish.

**1-II-E: Identify county technical assistance needs.**

There are no areas requiring technical assistance at this time.

**1-III: Each County has a Designated Cultural Competence/Ethnic Services Manager (CC/ESM) Person Responsible for Cultural Competence.**

**The CC/ESM will report to, and/or have direct access to, the Mental Health Director**



regarding issues impacting mental health issues related to the racial/ethnic, cultural, and linguistic populations within the county.

**1-III-A: Evidence that the County Mental Health System has a designated CC/ESM who is responsible for cultural competence and who promotes the development of appropriate mental health services that will meet the diverse needs of the county's racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistic populations.**

MHRS has a designated Ethnic Services Manager/Cultural Competency who is responsible for ensuring cultural competence tenets are embedded throughout the system of care and promotes the development of culturally appropriate behavioral health services to meet the diverse needs of our racial, ethnic, cultural and linguistic populations in an equitable manner. The Ethnic Services Manager/Cultural Competency Officer retired in March 2022, and while the position is in recruitment (pending a reorganization), there is an Acting Ethnic Services Manager who is filling this position and reporting directly to the Chief of MHRS. (See [Appendix VII](#) – Mental Health and Recovery Services Re-organization Chart)

**1-III-B: Written description of the cultural competence responsibilities of the designated CC/ESM.**

The Ethnic Services Manager at OC HCA/MHRS is also in charge of the Multicultural Development Program. The ESM tasks and responsibilities are:

- Participate in the development and implementation of the Cultural Competence Plan, and coordination of the Cultural Competence Committee (CCC). In December of 2020 CCC members approved to change its name to Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC).
  - Develop, implement, and ensure accuracy of verbal interpretation and written translation (transliteration) services and materials into the threshold languages as well as American Sign Language (ASL).
  - Participate in all aspects of Mental Health Service Act (MHSA) program implementation strategies as well as performing required system evaluation and reports to the state Department of Health Care Services (DHCS).
  - Develop, coordinate, and facilitate the implementation of the state Department of Health Care Services required Cultural Competency Plan.

- Provide cultural competence consultation, evaluation, and training/education for the entire behavioral health system of care, including County and service contractors, to ensure service deliveries are culturally and linguistically appropriate to the needs of the populations served and in compliance with local and state mandates.
- Identify local and regional cultural behavioral health needs of ethnically and culturally diverse populations as they influence County systems of care; make recommendations to department management.
- Maintain an on-going relationship with community organizations, planning agencies, and the community at large.
- Review and approve all staff trainings for culturally competent content.
- Oversee the Multicultural Development Program (MDP), which aims to promote behavioral health equity by enhancing culturally and linguistically appropriate, responsive, and inclusive behavioral health services for all ethnic and cultural groups through supportive services, training, education, research, and advocacy. The program provides and coordinates language services and cultural trainings. Additionally, it addresses mental health needs of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing community through consultation and training. In addition, consumer/peer supervision, culturally responsive and inclusive clinical consultation, culturally responsive and inclusive community research and advocacy are provided while identifying local and regional behavioral health needs of linguistically and culturally diverse populations as they impact County systems of care. MDP also assists in:
  - Developing, coordinating, and facilitating the implementation of a culturally responsive and inclusive plan for Orange County.
  - Developing, implementing, and ensuring the accuracy of verbal interpretation and written translation services and materials in all threshold languages.
  - Planning and organizing cultural diversity events at an organizational and community level, and;
  - Supporting strategies and efforts for reducing racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistic disparities.

**1-IV: Identify Budget Resources Targeted for Culturally Competent Activities.**

**1-IV-A: Evidence of a budget dedicated to cultural competence activities.**

Within HCA MHRS, the Multicultural Development Program, highlighted above, is the unit dedicated to cultural competence activities. This unit coordinates requests for document translation, interpretation services, and leverages existing bilingual/bicultural staff across MHRS. There are more than 350 bilingual staff available to provide interpretation services as needed. The MDP program currently consists of 2 positions dedicated to interpretation and translation in Spanish and Vietnamese. Within the Behavioral Health Training Services (BHTS) team, MDP has access to additional staff who are able to assist with translation and interpretation services in Spanish, Arabic, Farsi, and Korean as part of their job responsibilities. The total budget for the MDP program for FY22/23 was set for \$617,000. The Office of Equity is still in development, and the budget will be updated to reflect the changes to the office.

In addition to translations and interpretation, the Multicultural Development Program also ensures cultural considerations are addressed in each of the trainings provided. Also, MDP staff participate in community outreach efforts to support language and cultural needs.

**1-IV-B: A discussion of funding allocations included in the identified budget above in Section A, also including, but not limited to, the following:**

As mentioned above, the current MDP budget allocated includes 3 Mental Health Professionals (1 coordinating the interpretation and translations services, 1 designated for Spanish interpretation and translations, 1 designated for Vietnamese interpretation and translation). Additionally, a part-time office support staff assists in the operations, a Deaf Services Coordinator, and an ESM oversees the department.

**1. Interpreter and translation services;**

MDP utilizes both internal staff members for translation and interpretation services, along with external vendors: \$300,00 (for ASL services) and \$200,000 (for multiple languages).

**2. Reduction of racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistic mental health disparities;**

MDP staff are heavily involved in the Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) (by participating in various workgroups). The BHEC seeks to gain community participation and involvement in directly informing the Cultural Competence Plan (and update). The current workgroups are expanding to include additional groups that cater to various identified population groups,

such as Native/Indigenous, Women, People with Disabilities, Veterans, to name a few.

Additionally, the Prevention and Early Intervention (PEI) program funded several events centered around reducing stigma and discrimination related to mental health, especially within the unserved and underserved communities. These programs will be discussed in more detail in Criterion 3. the following programs:

These programs will be discussed in further detail in [Criterion 3](#).

**3. Outreach to racial and ethnic county-identified target populations;**

The various workgroups under the BHEC have reached out to their respective communities and populations to engage in discussions and collaborations. Additionally, Prevention and Early Intervention funds the Outreach for Increasing Recognition of Early Signs of Mental Illness. These programs are intended to reach “potential responders,” i.e., community members who are working with or likely to encounter individuals who are experiencing, or at elevated risk of experiencing, a mental health challenge. At-risk individuals can include, but are not limited to, PEI Priority Populations such as unserved and underserved racial/ethnic communities; immigrants and refugees; children and youth who are at risk of school failure and/or juvenile justice involvement; foster youth and non-minor dependents; individuals who have been exposed to trauma or are experiencing the onset of serious mental illness; the LGBTQ community; and those experiencing homelessness.

These programs will be discussed in further detail in [Criterion 3](#).

**4. Culturally appropriate mental health services;**

Bicultural and bilingual staff are hired to provide services and support in, at minimum, the six threshold languages. In addition to language proficiency and usage, MHRS also seeks to hire representatives of underserved cultural groups, such as veterans, LGBTQ+, Deaf and Hard of Hearing, to name a few.

The Behavioral Health Referral Line (OC-LINKS) consists of staff who are bi-cultural and bi-lingual in the threshold languages, ensuring access to community members with someone who can help them navigate the system in their preferred language. Calls are available in 6 languages other than English, and chat is available in Spanish.

Additionally, the OC Navigator website provides information in the following 9 languages: English, Arabic, Simplified Chinese Farsi, Khmer, Korean, Spanish, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.

Promising practices and culturally defined practices provided throughout our system of care include the use of Promotoras and community health workers, the affirmative model for working with the LGBTQ+ clients, and trauma-informed approaches to care are utilized with a multitude of our linguistic and cultural populations.

An extensive list of community programs will be discussed in Criterion 3.

**5. If applicable, financial incentives for culturally and linguistically competent providers, non-traditional providers, and/or natural healers.**

A bilingual pay differential (up to \$0.90/hour) is paid to certified (tested) bilingual employees. 362 employees were paid a bilingual pay differential (as of August, 2022).

*Number of Bilingual Staff, by Position, November 2023*

	SPANISH	VIETNAMESE	KOREAN	FARSI	ARABIC	OTHER LANGUAGE	GRAND TOTAL
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICIAN I	68	13	1	1	3	3	89
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICIAN II	71	13	9	4	2	1	100
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH NURSE	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST I	4	0	0	1	1	0	6
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST II	8	2	2	1	0	0	13
COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSISTANT II	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
COMMUNITY WORKER II	3	0	1	0	0	0	4
COMPREHENSIVE CARE NURSE II	3	0	1	0	0	1	5
CONTRACT EMPLOYEE	1	2	0	0	0	0	3
DATA ENTRY TECHNICIAN	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
HCA PROGRAM SUPERVISOR I	2	0	0	1	0	0	3
HCA SERVICE CHIEF I	9	2	0	1	1	0	13
HCA SERVICE CHIEF II	13	2	0	0	0	1	16
HEALTH PROGRAM SPECIALIST	3	0	2	0	0	1	6
INFORMATION PROCESSING SPECIALIST	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
INFORMATION PROCESSING TECHNICIAN	9	0	0	0	0	0	9
MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST	48	11	0	0	0	2	61
MENTAL HEALTH WORKER II	19	1	0	0	0	0	20
MENTAL HEALTH WORKER III	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
NURSING ASSISTANT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
OFFICE ASSISTANT	5	1	0	0	0	0	6
OFFICE SPECIALIST	58	4	1	1	0	0	64
OFFICE SUPERVISOR C	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
OFFICE SUPERVISOR D	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
OFFICE TECHNICIAN	15	2	0	0	0	0	17

*Number of Bilingual Staff, by Position, November 2023 - continued*

	SPANISH	VIETNAMESE	KOREAN	FARSI	ARABIC	OTHER LANGUAGE	GRAND TOTAL
PSYCHIATRIST	2	3	1	1	0	0	7
RESEARCH ANALYST III	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
RESEARCH ANALYST IV	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
SECRETARY III	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
SR. COMPREHENSIVE CARE NURSE	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
SR. OFFICE SUPERVISOR (C/D)	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
STAFF ASSISTANT	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
STAFF SPECIALIST	5	2	1	0	0	0	8
SUPVG COMPREHENSIVE CARE NURSE	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>478</b>

## CRITERION 2: UPDATED ASSESSMENT OF SERVICES NEEDS

*CLAS Standard: 2*

### 2-1: General Population

2-1-A: Summarize the county's general population, race, ethnicity, age, and gender. The summary may be a narrative or a display of data.

Table 1: Orange County's General Population Summary 2022

<i>Demographics Characteristics of Orange County</i>		
	<i>Population</i>	<i>Percent of Total Population</i>
<i>Gender</i>		
Male	1,603,382	49.8%
Female	1,614,729	50.2%
Other/Not Listed	---	0%
<i>Ethnicity</i>		
White/Caucasian	1,327,603	41.3%
Hispanic/Latino	1,153,311	35.8%
Asian/Pacific Islander	593,096	18.4%
Black/African American	50,034	1.6%
Native American	6,976	0.2%
Multi Race/Other	87,091	2.7%
<i>Age</i>		
0-5 years	214,250	6.7%
6-17 years	483,016	15.0%
18-59 years	1,762,613	54.8%
60+ years	758,232	23.6%
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>3,218,111</b>	

*Source: Department of Finance Population Statistics (Vintage 2020 – 2021.7.14)*



## 2-II: Medi-Cal Population Service Needs

### 2-II-A: Summarize Medi-Cal population and client utilization data by race, ethnicity, language, age, and gender

Table 2A: Mental Health Program Medi-Cal Indicators for Calendar Year 2022

	<i>Average Number of Medi-Cal Eligibles per Month</i>		<i>Medi-Cal Clients receiving an approved claim</i>		<i>Penetration Rate</i>
	<b>1,029,294*</b>		<b>23,327</b>		<b>2.3%</b>
<b>Gender</b>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>%</i>
Male	476,403	46.3%	11,176	47.9%	2.3%
Female	552,892	53.7%	12,151	52.1%	2.2%
Other/Not listed	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Race/Ethnicity</b>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>%</i>
White/Caucasian	154,629	15.0%	4,935	21.2%	3.2%
Hispanic/Latino	446,908	43.4%	11,103	47.6%	2.5%
Asian/Pacific Islander	183,843	17.9%	1,765	7.6%	1.0%
Black/African American	16,493	1.6%	787	3.4%	4.8%
Native American	1,474	0.1%	69	0.3%	4.7%
Multi Race/Other	225,949	22.0%	4,668	20.0%	2.1%
<b>Age</b>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>%</i>
0-5 years	84,162	8.2%	555	2.4%	0.7%
6-17 years	222,394	21.6%	10,397	44.6%	4.7%
18-59 years	552,285	53.7%	11,081	47.5%	2.0%
60+ years	170,454	16.6%	1,294	5.5%	0.8%

*Source: Behavioral Health Concepts, Inc., Medi-Cal Approved Claims data for Orange County MHP Calendar year '22, CA EQRO report 2023. \*The total count may differ from the sum of the total counts presented in each demographic category, possibly due to rounding calculations and/or unknown information provided from clients at the time of enrollment.*

**Table 2B: Mental Health Program Medi-Cal Indicators Calendar Year 2022**

	<i>Average Number of Medi-Cal Monthly Eligibles<sup>1</sup></i>		<i>Medi-Cal Beneficiaries Served<sup>2,3</sup></i>		<i>Penetration Rate</i>
	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>%</i>
<b>Primary Language</b>					
English	537,504	57.7%	22,049	80.4%	4.1%
Spanish	269,077	28.9%	3,794	13.8%	1.4%
Korean	11,117	2.2%	54	0.2%	0.5%
Mandarin	4,360	0.5%	17	0.1%	0.4%
Vietnamese	85,401	9.2%	521	1.9%	0.6%
Other Asian/Pacific Islander Languages	4,210	0.5%	657	2.4%	1.5%
Farsi	8,806	1.0%	71	0.3%	0.8%
Other Indo-European Languages	1,838	1.1%	151	0.3%	4.4%
All Other Languages (includes unknown)	9,525	1.0%	765	2.8%	8.0%
<b><i>Primary Language Total</i></b>	<b><i>931,838</i></b>		<b><i>28,079</i></b>		<b><i>3.0%</i></b>

**2-II-B: Provide an analysis of disparities as identified in the above summary. This can be a narrative discussion of the data. Data must support analysis.**

**Medi-Cal Eligible to Medi-Cal Mental Health Beneficiaries Served**

The average number of Medi-Cal eligibles per month for calendar year (CY) 2022 (n=1,029,296), slightly increased from the previous calendar year (n=954, 394). However, the overall penetration rate of 2.3% for CY 2022 was slightly lower than in CY 2021, that had an overall penetration rate of 2.4%.

Disparities for race/ethnicity, age, and primary language could be observed.

Gender

More females were eligible for Medi-Cal (53.7%) compared to males (46.3%). Although, slightly more males received care, with a penetration rate of 2.3% compared to 2.2% for females. The penetration rates were somewhat lower for

both females and males in CY 2022 compared to CY 2021(CY 2021: males: 3.0% vs females: 2.6%). The data did not identify non-binary identities.

### Race/Ethnicity

The Hispanic/Latino group is the largest group of Medi-Cal eligibles, followed by the Multi Race/Other group and the Asian/Pacific Islander group. Although Asian/Pacific Islanders is one of the largest groups of Medi-Cal eligibles, they had the lowest penetration rate of 1%. Of the 183, 843 individuals who were eligible for Medi-Cal, only 1,765 received services, which represents 7.6% of the total number of Medi-Cal clients. This was similar to the previous year (7.7%), underscoring the need to continue focusing on this group. Another group that continues to be underserved is the Multi Race/Other group. Of the 225,949 individuals who were eligible for Medi-Cal, 4,668 were served, resulting in a penetration rate of 2.1%. This is a 0.8% reduction since CY 2021, indicating a negative trend.

The opposite held true for White/Caucasians, Hispanic/Latinos, Black/African Americans, and Native/Americans, which all had higher percentages of Medi-Cal beneficiaries served compared to Medi/Cal eligibles per month. For example, Hispanic/Latino comprise the largest group of individuals who are eligible for Medi-Cal (43.4%) and represent almost half of the total number of Medi-Cal clients (47.6%). Yet, their penetration rate remains low (2.5%), compared to the penetration rates for White/Caucasians (3.2%), and the two smallest groups, Black/African Americans (4.8%), and Native/Americans (4.7%), which had the highest penetration rates.

The penetration rates were lower for all the race/ethnicity groups compared to CY 2021 (White/Caucasians (4.2%), Hispanic/Latinos (2.7%), Black/African Americans (6.1%), Native/Americans (6.3%).

### Age

To better understand the extent of services offered to Medi-Cal eligibles across the life span, penetration rates were examined for four different age groups: 1) 0-5 years, 2) 6-17 years, 3) 18-59 years and 4) 60+years. Similar to the previous CY, the youngest and the oldest age groups continue to be underserved, with penetration rates of 0.7% and 0.8% respectively. While children and adolescents in school age (6-17 years) continues to be the most served with a penetration rate of 4.7%, which is identical to the penetration rate reported in CY 2021.

## Primary Language

To examine services offered to different language groups, six primary groups were examined. The methodology differed from last year as data were extracted from the month of December to reflect the calendar year 2022, rather than the FY. Further, the Asian/Pacific Islander group were refined into smaller groups, comprising Korean Mandarin and Vietnamese. Farsi was also added as a category.

Despite this change, the results remain similar to the previous year. The majority of both Medi-Cal eligibles (57.7%) and beneficiary served (80.4%) report English as their primary language, with a penetration rate of 4.1%, which is a slight reduction from last year (4.3%). Individuals whose primary language is not English continues to be underserved. Individuals who report Spanish as their primary language make up the second largest group of Medi-Cal eligible, but only comprise 13.8% of the clients served. The penetration rate (1.4%) remains similar to the previous year (1.5%).

For the primary language groups Korean, Mandarin, Vietnamese, and Farsi, penetration rates are all below 1%. Of these groups, Vietnamese comprise the largest group of individuals who are eligible for Medi-Cal (9.2%), but only represent 1.9% of the total number of Medi-Cal clients. These findings underscore then met health care needs for non-English speaking groups.

## Drug Medi-Cal Clients

Table 3: Drug Medi-Cal Indicators for Calendar Year 2022

	Average Number of DMC-ODS Eligibles per Month <sup>1</sup>		DMC-ODS Beneficiaries who Received an Approved Service per Year <sup>1</sup>		Penetration Rate <sup>1</sup>
	N	%	N	%	%
<b>Gender</b>					
Male	351,037	45.6%	3,795	66.1%	1.1%
Female	419,403	54.4%	1,947	33.9%	0.5%
Other/Not Listed	0	0%	0	0%	0%
<b>Race/Ethnicity</b>					
White/Caucasian	130,781	17.0%	1,806	31.5%	1.4%
Hispanic/Latino	306,901	39.8%	1,843	32.1%	0.6%
Asian/Pacific Islander	161,379	20.9%	165	2.9%	0.1%
Black/African American	13,264	1.7%	123	2.1%	0.9%
Native American	1,307	0.2%	29	0.5%	2.2%
Multi Race/Other	156,809	20.4%	1,776	30.9%	1.1%
<b>Age<sup>2</sup></b>					
12-17 years	116,155	15.1%	205	3.6%	0.2%
18-64 years	539,492	70.0%	5,195	90.5%	1.0%
65+ years	114,794	14.9%	342	6.0%	0.3%
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>770,440</b>		<b>5,742</b>		<b>0.7%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Behavioral Health Concepts, Inc., Drug Medi-Cal Approved Claims data for Orange County DMC-ODS Fiscal Year 2021-22, CA EQRO report 2023

<sup>2</sup> Residents ages 0-11 were not included in the analysis of penetration rates.

### Medi-Cal Eligible to Medi-Cal Substance Use Disorder Beneficiaries Served

The average number of DMC-ODS eligibles per month for calendar year (CY) 2022 (n=770,440) decreased somewhat from the previous calendar year (n=869,851). However, the overall penetration rate of 0.7% remains the same as in CY 2021.

Disparities for gender, race/ethnicity, and age could be observed.

#### Gender

Similar to CY 2021, more females were eligible for DMC-ODS services (54.4%) compared to males (45.6%). However, twice as many males were served compared

to females, with a penetration rate of 1.1% compared to 0.5% respectively. The data did not identify non-binary identities.

### Race/Ethnicity

The Asian/Pacific Islanders and the Hispanic/Latino group represent over 60% of those eligible for DMC-ODS services. Still, they continue to have the lowest penetration rates, making them proportionally underrepresented in our system. On the contrary, White/Caucasians, Black/African Americans, Native Americans, and Multi Race/Other group, all had higher percentages of DMC-ODS beneficiaries served compared to DMC-ODS eligibles per month.

Although Native Americans had the lowest proportion of DMC-ODS eligibles, as well as the lowest proportion of beneficiary served, they had the highest penetration rate of 2.2% This somewhat lower than the penetration rate reported in 2021 (2.9%). The White/Caucasian group had the second highest penetration rate of 1.4%, which is a reduction from the previous CY (2.1%), followed by the Multi Race/Other group which had the same penetration rate as in CY 2021 (1.1%). Finally, Black/African Americans had a somewhat lower penetration rate in CY 2022 (0.9%) compared to in CY 2021(1.4%).

### Age

For DMC-ODS, three age groups were examined: 1) 12-17 years, 2) 18-64 years, and 3) 65+years. Similar to the previous CY, the youngest and the oldest age groups continue to be underserved with penetration rates of 0.2% and 0.3% respectively. The largest group of DMC-ODS eligibles were individuals aged 18-64 years (n=539,492, 70%) which continue to be the most served (90.5%). They had a penetration rate of 1.0%, which is slight reduction from the penetration rate reported in CY 2021 (1.2%).

## **2-III: 200% of Poverty (minus Medi-Cal) Population and Service Needs.**

### **2-III-A: Summarize the 200% of poverty (minus Medi-Cal population) and client utilization data by race, ethnicity, language, age, and gender.**

The tables below compare Orange County's total population with the total number of residents living at or below the 200% FPL. Results indicate that nearly one-quarter of Orange County residents are living at or below the 200% FPL (692,000 compared to 3,209,272).

**Table 4: Orange County Population Under 200% of the Federal Poverty Line, Medi-Cal Beneficiaries 2021**

	Average Number of Medi-Cal Eligibles per Month <sup>1</sup>		Medi-Cal Beneficiaries who Received an Approved Service per Year <sup>1</sup>		County Wide Estimated Population Living at or Below 200% FPL (Medi-Cal Clients) <sup>2</sup>		County Wide Estimated Population Living at or Below 200% FPL (Non Medi-Cal Clients) <sup>2</sup>	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
<b>Gender</b>								
Male	476,403	46.3%	11,176	47.9%	140,000	28.6%	194,000	56.4%
Female	552,892	53.7%	12,151	52.1%	350,000	71.4%	151,000	43.9%
Other/Not Listed	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0%	0	0%
<b>Race/Ethnicity</b>								
White/Caucasian	154,629	15.0%	4,935	21.2%	65,000	24.9%	86,000	25.0%
Hispanic/Latino	446,908	43.4%	11,103	47.6%	329,000	52.3%	192,000	55.8%
Asian/Pacific Islander	183,843	17.9%	1,765	7.6%	86,000	21.4%	57,000	16.6%
Black/African American	16,493	1.6%	787	3.4%	*	1.5%	7,000	2.0%
Native American	1,474	0.1%	69	0.3%	*	*	*	*
Multi Race/Other	225,949	22.0%	4,668	20.0%	5,000	*	3,000	0.9%
<b>Age</b>								
0-5 years	84,162	8.2%	555	2.4%	50,000	10.2%	5,000	1.5%
6-17 years	222,394	21.6%	10,397	44.6%	102,000	20.8%	66,000	19.2%
18-59 years	552,285	53.7%	11,081	47.5%	276,000	56.3%	216,000	62.8%
60+ years	170,454	16.6%	1,294	5.5%	62,000	12.7%	57,000	16.6%
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>1,029,295</b>		<b>23,327</b>		<b>490,000</b>		<b>344,000</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Behavioral Health Concepts, Inc., Medi-Cal Approved Claims data for Orange County MHP Calendar year '21, CA EQRO report 2022

<sup>2</sup> California Health Interview Survey (2021)

**2-III-B: Provide an analysis of disparities as identified in the above summary. This can be a narrative discussion of the data. Data must support the analysis.**

**Comparison of Medi-Cal Clients Served Fiscal Year 2021/2022 to County Population under 200% of FPL:**

### Race/Ethnicity

The percentages of African Americans/Black was higher in the Medi-Cal clients served group compared to the population under 200% of FPL. African Americans were 1.5% of the population in poverty, and 3.5% of the Medi-Cal clients served group. In contrast, the percentages of Asian/Pacific Islanders (API), Latino and Caucasian groups were lower in the Medi-Cal Clients served group compared to the population under 200% of FPL. The percentages of API Medi-Cal clients served was 8.0% compared to 21.4% of the population in poverty. The percentage of Latino Medi-Cal clients served was 45.6% compared to the 52.3% of the population in poverty. The percentage of Caucasian Medi-Cal clients served was 22.4% compared to the 24.9% of the population in poverty.

### Age

The percentages of children (0-5 years) was lower in the Medi-Cal clients served group at 2.3% compared to the population in poverty at 7.4%. The percentage of youth between 6 and 17 years was higher in the Medi-Cal clients served group at 40.6% compared to the population in poverty at 12.0%. The percentage of Medi-Cal Adult clients served was lower at 49.4% compared to the population in poverty at 54.8%. The percentage of older adults (60+ years) served was lower in the Medi-Cal client group served compared to the population in poverty. Older adults were 25.9% of the population in poverty, but only 5.9% of Medi-Cal clients served.

### Gender

The percentage of Medi-Cal male clients served was at 49.4% which was slightly higher compared to males under 200% of the federal poverty line (FPL) of 46.6%. The percentage of Medi-Cal female clients served was lower (50.6%) than females under 200% FLP at 53.4%.

### **Comparison of Non-Medi-Cal Clients Served in Fiscal Year 2021/2022 to County Population under 200% of FPL:**

Federal Poverty Line (FPL) data was extracted from the California Health Interview Survey (CHIS, 2020). In total, 318,000 non-Medi-Cal beneficiaries who lived in Orange County were living at or below the 200% FPL in 2020 (see Table 2.8). The majority of these residents were either female, Hispanic/Latino, or between the ages of 18-59 years old.



### Race/Ethnicity

The majority of Non Medi-Cal clients served was Latino at 51.3% but still slightly lower than the percentage of Latinos under 200% of FPL (52.3%). The data shows a similar trend for Asian/Pacific Islanders and Black/African Americans. White/Caucasian clients were served at a lower percentage 24.9% than White/Caucasian individuals under 200% of FPL (29.9%).

### Age

Youth 17 years of age and under (7.4% and 12.0%, respectively) Non Medi-Cal clients served were higher than this age group under 200% of FPL (5.7% and 2.8%, respectively). Adults and Older Adults were served at lower percentages than Adults and Older Adults under 200% of FPL.

### Gender

The percentage of Non Medi-Cal females 64.2% served was less than the females under 200% of FPL, 53.4%. The percentage of Non Medi-Cal males 35.8% was lower than males under 200% PPL (46.6%).

## **2-IV: MHSA Community Services and Supports (CSS) Population Assessment and Service Needs.**

**2-IV-A: From the CSS component of the county's approved Three-Year Program and Expenditure Plan, extract a copy of the population assessment. If updates have been made to this assessment, please include the updates. Summarize population and client utilization data by race, ethnicity, language, age, and gender.**

The tables below were pulled from the most recent Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) Three Year Expenditure Plan (FY 23/24 – 25/26). Information presented discusses Orange County Population statistics, actual and proposed budgets for MHSA funded programs (e.g., CSS and PEI), and estimated demographics of clients served by age, gender, and race/ethnicity.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Orange County Health Care Agency, Mental Health Services Act Three-Year Program Expenditure Plan, Fiscal Years 2023-24. Published Spring 2023. [[https://www.ochealthinfo.com/sites/healthcare/files/2023-06/MHSA\\_2023-26\\_Plan\\_Low\\_Res\\_v02.pdf](https://www.ochealthinfo.com/sites/healthcare/files/2023-06/MHSA_2023-26_Plan_Low_Res_v02.pdf)]

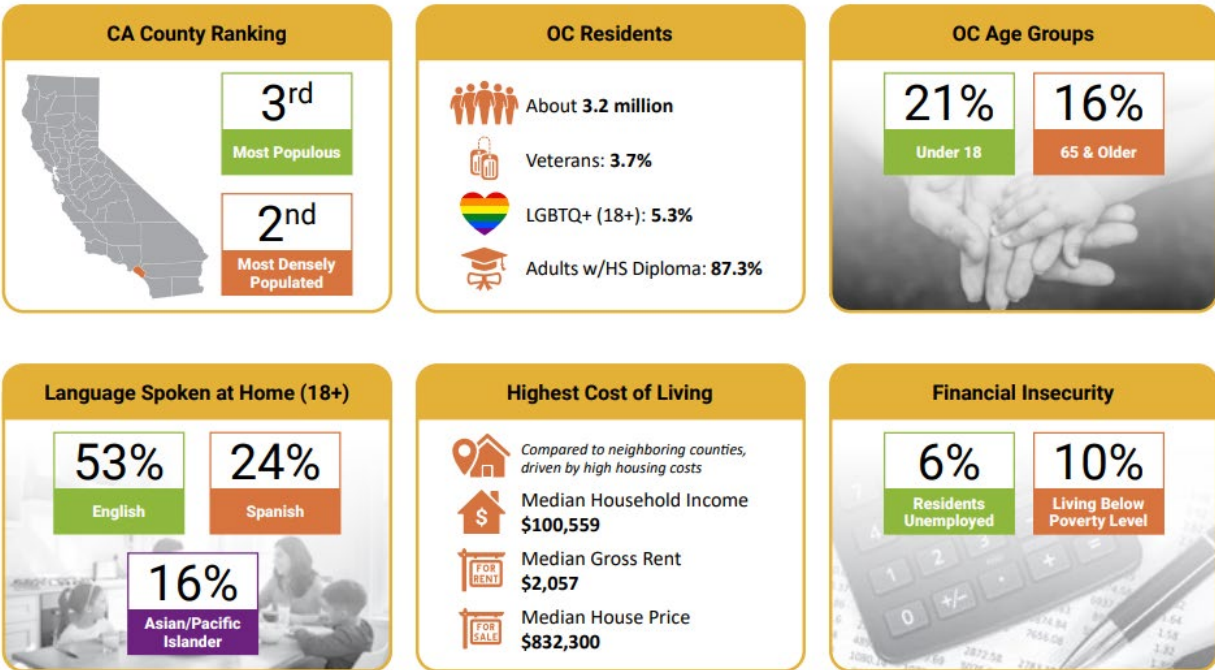


Table 6: MHSA CSS Fiscal Year 2021/2022

ORANGE COUNTY RESIDENTS BY DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTIC						
OC CENSUS	Age	2021 ACS	Gender	2021 ACS	Race/Ethnicity	2021 ACS
	0-9 yrs	11%	Female	50%	African American/Black	2%
	10-19 yrs	13%	Male	50%	American Indian/Alaskan Native	>1%
	20-29 yrs	13%	Transgender	>1%	Asian/Pacific Islander	22%
	30-39 yrs	14%	Genderqueer	>1%	Caucasian/White	38%
	40-49 yrs	13%	Questioning/Unsure	>1%	Latino/Hispanic	34%
	50-59 yrs	14%	Another	>1%	Middle Eastern/North African	Not Collected
	60+ yrs	22%			Two or More Races	4%

2021 Population: 3,167,809

Source: American Community Survey (ACS) 2021

INDIVIDUALS SERVED IN CSS CLINICAL SERVICES BY DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTIC						
CSS/MHSA	Age	Estimated	Gender Identity	Estimated	Race/Ethnicity	Estimated
	0-15 yrs	16%	Female	48%	African American/Black	6%
	16-25 yrs	24%	Male	51%	American Indian/Alaskan Native	1%
	26-59 yrs	49%	Transgender	1%	Asian/Pacific Islander	10%
	60+ yrs	11%	Genderqueer	>1%	Caucasian/White	35%
			Questioning/Unsure	>1%	Latino/Hispanic	37%
			Another	>1%	Middle Eastern/North African	1%
	<b>Projected: 17,000</b>				Another	10%

Estimated demographic breakdown for the FY 2023-24 through FY 2025-26 Three-Year Plan based on individuals entered into Electronic Health Record in fiscal year 2021-2022. Those served only in Supportive Services not included.

PEI/MHSA	INDIVIDUALS SERVED IN PEI PROGRAMS BY DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTIC					
	Age	Estimated	Gender Identity	Estimated	Race/Ethnicity	Estimated
	0-15 yrs	12%	Female	51%	African American/Black	4%
	16-25 yrs	8%	Male	43%	American Indian/Alaskan Native	1%
	26-59 yrs	59%	Transgender	1%	Asian/Pacific Islander	19%
	60+ yrs	21%	Genderqueer	0%	Caucasian/White	32%
			Questioning/Unsure	0%	Latino/Hispanic	29%
			Not Listed Above	0%	Middle Eastern/North African	>1%
	<b>Projected: 191,500</b>		Decline to State	5%	Not Listed Above	14%

*Age reflects the age of the person served. These percentages do not reflect the expenditure breakdown, where programs that enroll adult caregivers and guardians in support of their children and youth count as youth-focused programming.*

**2-IV-B: Provide an analysis of disparities as identified in the above summary. This can be a narrative discussion of the data. Data must support the analysis.**

### Age

The percentage of children (0-15 years old) in the CSS program at 13% is lower than what is reported in the Census, which is 18%. The percentage of Transitional Age Youth (16-25) in the CSS programs at 26% is higher than the 13% reported in the Census. Adults (26-59) served in the CSS were at 47%, which is comparable to the 38% listed in the Census. As for the Older Adults (60+ years), they are greatly underrepresented in the CSS programs at 12%, compared to the 21% listed in the Census.

### Gender

The proportion of females and males in the MHSA-CSS Unduplicated Clients Served vary from the county population. The county female population is at 51%, yet only accounts for 47% of the actual, unduplicated clients served. The male population, at 48% is lower than actual, unduplicated clients served, which was 52%. The number of transgender, genderqueer, questioning/unsure, and other is similar between reported population in the Census and the clients served, which is <1% – however, this number is very low.

### Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of Black/African Americans in the CSS programs is higher compared to their proportion of the county population (6.0% vs. 2.0%). The proportion of Asian/Pacific Islanders in CSS programs is lower compared to the Census (10% vs. 21%). The percentage of Latinos in CSS programs is also lower when compared to their proportion of the population 3.0% vs. 34.0%. The

percentage of Caucasian is similar in CSS programs compared to their proportion of the county population (39% vs. 40.0%). Similarly, American Indian/Alaska Native is similar in CCS programs compared to the proportions reported in the Census (1% vs. 1%). CSS consumers who identified as Another ethnicity were overrepresented 10.0%, compared to their proportion of the county population (4.0%).

## **2-V: Prevention and early Intervention (PEI) Plan: The Process Used to Identify the PEI Priority Populations**

### **2-V-A: Which PEI Priority Population(s) did the county identify in the PEI component of its Plan?**

The State defines six specific Prevention and Early Intervention Programs, which are:

1. Early Intervention
2. Outreach for Increasing Recognition of Signs of Mental Illness
3. Stigma and Discrimination Reduction
4. Prevention
5. Suicide Prevention
6. Access and Linkage to Treatment

The identified priorities include:

1. Childhood trauma prevention and early intervention to deal with early origins of mental health needs.
2. Early Psychosis and mood disorder detection and intervention; and mood disorder and suicide prevention programming that occurs across the lifespan.
3. Youth outreach and engagement strategies that target secondary school and transitional age youth, with priority on partnership with college and mental health programs.
4. Culturally competent and linguistically appropriate prevention and intervention.
5. Strategies targeting the mental health needs of older adults.
6. Early identification programming of mental health symptoms and disorders, including but not limited to, anxiety, depression, and psychosis.

Each of these priorities outlined above are integrated into the OC MHSA Plan and aligned with the programs and strategies.

PEI STATE PROGRAM CATEGORY	LOCAL PROGRAM	SB 1004 IDENTIFIED PRIORITY					
		CHILD TRAUMA	EARLY PSYCHOSIS/ MOOD	YOUTH OUTREACH	CULTURE COMP	OLDER ADULTS	EARLY ID
<b>Stigma and Discrimination Reduction</b>	MH Community Education Events for Reducing Stigma & Discrimination	X		X	X	X	
<b>Outreach for Increasing Recognition of Early Signs of Mental Illness</b>	Behavioral Health Training Services	X			X	X	
	Early Childhood Mental Health Providers Training	X			X		
	MH & Well-Being Promotion for Diverse Communities			X	X	X	
	Services for TAY and Young Adults			X	X		
	K-12 School-Based MH Services			X	X		
	Statewide Projects			X	X		
<b>Prevention</b>	Prevention Services and Supports for Families	X			X		
	Prevention Services and Supports for Youth	X		X	X		X
<b>Early Intervention</b>	Community Counseling & Supportive Services	X	X		X	X	X
	School-Based Mental Health Services		X		X		X
	Early Intervention Services for Older Adults				X	X	X
	OC Parent Wellness Program	X	X		X		X
	Thrive Together OC		X		X		
	OC CREW		X		X		
<b>Suicide Prevention</b>	OC4Vets	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Suicide Prevention Services	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Access and Linkage to Treatment</b>	OC Links	X	X	X	X	X	X
	OC Outreach and Engagement for Homeless				X	X	X
	Integrated Justice Involved Services				X		

## CRITERION 3: STRATEGIES AND EFFORTS FOR REDUCING RACIAL, ETHNIC, CULTURAL, AND LINGUISTIC MENTAL HEALTH DISPARITIES

*CLAS Standards: 1, 10 & 14*

### **3-I: List the Target Populations with Disparities your County Identified in Medi-Cal and all MHSA Components (Medi-Cal, CSS, WET, and PEI Priority Populations)**

The information and data provided throughout this Criterion comes from the MHSA Three-Year Program and Expenditure Plan (FY23/24 – 25/26)

([https://www.ochealthinfo.com/sites/healthcare/files/2023-06/MHSA\\_2023-26\\_Plan\\_Low\\_Res\\_v02.pdf](https://www.ochealthinfo.com/sites/healthcare/files/2023-06/MHSA_2023-26_Plan_Low_Res_v02.pdf))

#### **Medi-Cal Target Population(s) with Disparities:**

The Orange County Medi-Cal population for Calendar Year 2022 includes 1,029,294 beneficiaries.

Disparities can be identified in all Racial/Ethnic Populations for Mental Health.

To begin, the population of White/Caucasian in Orange County is 41%. The population of Hispanic/Latino in Orange County is 35%. Yet, the Average Number of Medi-Cal Eligibles per Month for White/Caucasian is reported at only 15% whereas Hispanic/Latino is reported at 43.4%. Black/African American, Asian/Pacific Islander, and Native American Average Number of Medi-Cal Eligibles per Month were close to comparable to the population in Orange County. Multi Race/Other represents 22% of Average Number of Medi-Cal Eligibles per Month compared to 20% of the general population. We are unable to identify which target populations are served.

Asian and Pacific Islanders are underutilizing Medi-Cal services in Orange County. On average, 17.9% of Asian or Pacific Islander residents were eligible for Medi-Cal services, yet only 7.6% received an approved service, constituting a 1.0% penetration rate. Caucasians (3.2%) and Native Americans (4.7%) populations were served at higher percentages when compared to the Asian Pacific Islanders (1.0%) Medi-Cal eligible populations.

In terms of age, residents over 60 years of age are underutilizing services. Residents over 60 comprised 16.6% of the Medi-Cal eligible population, yet only 5.5% had an approved service. When compared to previous years, older adults 60 years of age had a reduction when compared to the 6.1% in the previous year to the 5.5%. Older Adults (60+) had the lowest penetration rate of all age populations groups (0.8%). Children ages 0-5 had the second lowest penetration rate of all age populations groups (0.7%).

Spanish speakers comprised almost one-third of the Medi-Cal population (28.9%), but only 13.8% had an approved service. Similarly, those who spoke an Asian or Pacific Islander language made up 11.3% of the Medi-Cal population and only 2.4% had an approved service.

### **CSS Population with Disparities:**

Disparities can be observed in the population served by CSS, especially in the Older Adults (60+) demographic and the Asian Pacific Islander demographic, as both were served at lower percentages when compared to their percentage in the county overall population. In contrast, the African American and the Young Adults (16-25 years old) populations, were served at higher percentages when compared to their percentages in the county overall population.

### **WET Population with Disparities:**

MHRS employed 1,004 employees as of November 2023 (noting there is currently a 24% vacancy rate). Disparities exist in the workforce with regards to gender and languages spoken. Of the 1,004 filled positions, 478 qualify for bilingual pay (48% of the current staff). The lowest penetration rates exist for the Spanish-Speaking and API communities.

When comparing the Medi-Cal eligible to Medi-Cal clients served, the penetration rate for the preferred Spanish language group was 1.4%. The second lowest penetration rate was for the preferred Asian/Pacific Islander language group (0.7%).

A workforce analysis and needs assessment will be completed in conjunction with the Southern California Regional Partnerships (SCRIP) partners. The needs assessment will determine workforce patterns and trends to assist in informing the development of a new five-year plan which can be used to increase recruitment and retention strategies, ensure the hiring of a culturally responsive workforce, and build interest in the public mental health field. The new WET five-year plan will include data on the utilization rates of the five new WET focus areas. These areas include:

- Recruitment and Retention
- Pipeline Development
- Scholarships
- Stipends
- Loan Assumption Programs

### **Target Populations within MHSA Components:**

Building on the previously identified MHSA target populations identified in the previous plan, the following priorities were either merger or added to the MHSA Components as target populations with disparities:

#### **CSS:**

Veterans- Veteran's services were identified as a priority population that continues to be the subject of discussion in community planning meetings, including housing support. At this time, we continue to pursue establishing a Veterans FSP, creating support for Veterans through animal/pet care, and additional programming is proposed to expand services for Veterans.

Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment (CARE)- The CARE Act creates a pathway to deliver mental health and substance use disorder services to the most severely impaired. Orange County residents who may be homeless/at-risk or frequently incarcerated due to their untreated behavioral health condition.

Expansion of Children's Services- A significant expansion of Children's services is proposed for this three-year period. This includes expansion of Full-Service Partnership to additional areas of the County and establishing a Family Full-Service Partnership (FSP) in years two and three of the Plan. The Family FSP will provide services beyond the familial supports typically provided in a Children's FSP to be able to provide mental health services to other family members and not just the identified individual. In addition, outpatient Children and Youth Clinical Services will expand to include a strengthening of both contract and County clinical operations across the county.

Housing and Homeless Services- HCA plans to invest additional MHSA funding to continue to support housing projects that are currently in process and to invest in the development of 100 more Permanent Supportive Housing units over years 2 and 3 of the Plan. This investment includes provisions for the establishment of Capitalized Operations Subsidy Reserves to cover potential or projected operating deficits over a defined period.

#### **PEI:**

Prevention Services and Support for Families- The Prevention Services and Supports for Families is a comprehensive new programmatic approach that provides a milieu of prevention services designed to be delivered in a culturally and linguistically congruent manner to diverse county residents. This program includes the consolidation of three



existing/approved programs from the previous plan, along with an expansion of services for identified additional priority populations.

Prevention Services and Supports for Youth programs- The Prevention Services and Supports for Youth program is the result of a consolidation of two previously approved Prevention Category programs: School-Based Behavioral Health Intervention and Support Services and School-Based Gang Prevention Services. These two prevention programs have been combined to streamline programming and service delivery. The Early Intervention portion of the School-Based Behavioral Health Intervention and Support program will continue to be reported under the Early Intervention Program Category.

The primary goal of these new services is to strengthen the coping skills, prosocial behaviors, personal empowerment, and resilience of youth to prevent and address distress and high-risk behaviors. This shall include specialized group education services to address a spectrum of risk factors that may impact youth, including stress, trauma, exposure to violence/bullying, and substance use and education and supports for strengthening family relationships, involving the youth, their caregivers and siblings of the youth as appropriate.

Systems Approach to Increasing Access to Mental Health Services for Children and Youth- As California continues with the implementation of an updated and redesigned public healthcare service infrastructure, planning with system partners has become paramount to future success. With that, HCA, CalOptima, and Orange County Department of Education and a Superintendents Mental Health Workgroup are engaged in the collaborative work of designing a systems approach to increasing access to mental health services for children and youth.

**WET:**

Recruitment and Retention - As California and the nation continues to experience a workforce shortage, the recruitment and retention of well trained and competent employees is critical. The plan proposes to expand the Internship Program and establish a new employee internship program. Providing internship opportunities is a proven way to increase the number of people working at MHRS and in contract agencies in the behavioral health professions. This action describes plans to increase internships within MHRS as well as coordinate Intern Programs with contracted agencies and allow interns from those agencies to attend group supervision sessions conducted by MHRS.

Leadership Development - MHRS has identified a need to implement a leadership development program for staff and staff of contract agencies. Through this program,

MHRS will develop leaders from existing staff, begin succession planning for future leadership of MHRS, and begin to make leadership-based assignments, and build leadership into supervisory training.

Health and Wellness Coaches (HWCs) - HWCs utilize integrative approaches with clients to support wellness and improve health and well-being and support clients to engage in behaviors that have been proven to improve health and prevent disease including fitness, nutrition, stress coping, sleep, mind-body wellness, and positive psychology interventions. MHRS proposes to train staff, contracted provider agency staff, and others that interact with behavioral health clients to become Health and Wellness Coaches.

PEI Priority Populations:

1. Unserved and underserved racial/ethnic communities
2. Immigrants and refugees
3. Children and youth who are at risk of school failure and/or juvenile justice involvement
4. Foster youth and non-minor dependents
5. Individuals who have been exposed to trauma or are experiencing the onset of serious mental illness
6. LGBTQ+ community
7. Those experiencing homelessness

**SUD Medi-Cal (DMC) Population with Disparities:**

MHRS served 5,742 Medi-Cal Substance Use Disorder clients in Calendar Year 2022.

Of this population, disparities can be seen in the Youth and Older Adults. These populations were served at lower percentages when compared to their percentages as Medi-Cal beneficiaries. In contrast, the Caucasians and Adult (18+) populations were served at significantly higher percentages than their percentage of Medi-Cal beneficiaries. Fewer Medi-Cal beneficiaries served were female compared to those who were Medi-Cal eligible (33.9% versus 54.4%). In contrast, 66.1% of Medi-Cal beneficiaries served were male, which was greater than their percentage of the Medi-Cal eligible population of 45.6%.

**3-I-A: From the above identified PEI Priority Population(s) with disparities, describe the process and rationale the county used to identify the target population(s) (with disparities).**

As noted in [Criterion 2](#), the County of Orange, Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA), Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) and community stakeholders embarked on an extensive community planning process to identify priority populations, strategic priorities and to develop concepts to be included in the PEI Strategic Plan for approval by the State.

In preparation for the community planning process for the MHSA Three-Year Plan (FY23/24-FY25/26), the HCA reviewed the current status of each of OC's MHSA priorities. Based on this review, as well as HCA's commitment to ongoing discussions with community stakeholders from unserved and underserved populations, this year's community planning focused on engaging with community members to align the goals with the priorities established by the State. This resulted in new programs/initiatives around the following areas:

- The School Aged Children and Youth Initiative
- Mental Health Student Services Act (MHSSA)
- Infant and Early Childhood Continuum of Care (NEW)
- Student Behavioral Health Incentive Program (SBHIP)
- Mental Health Career Pathway: Leadership Development Program
- Training and Technical Assistance: Professional and Paraprofessional Development

Currently, MHSA funded programs support school-aged children and youth through a comprehensive continuum of programs providing prevention, early intervention, outpatient, and intensive services. Implementation of *Student Behavioral Health Incentive Program (SBHIP)*, in response to *Assembly Bill 133 effective January 1, 2024*, shifts responsibility for many of the services and programs provided under the prevention and early intervention component to be managed by CalOptima. Higher levels of care continue to be managed by MHRS, but the shift in the law requires a change at the local level, as well.

To ensure that access to school-based services and supports continues, MHRS is committed to maintaining current level of services and programming while the system responds to these legislative changes and partners continue to build the capacity of both the school system and the managed care plan (CalOptima) to meet the January 2024 mandate. While SBHIP provides a payment mechanism for the provision of medically necessary school-based behavioral health services, there is not a mechanism for paying for coordination of behavioral health services at the systems level. Under the MHSSA, a network of regional coordinators has been successfully working to facilitate collaborative meetings between districts and community partners, host regional and countywide

meetings between districts, MHRS and community providers, and coordinating services for school districts with other k-12 service providers and MHRS. The MHSSA funding that supports this coordination is set to end in 2024. MHRS intends to continue to fund the coordination of services and support the development of the capacity of the education system to work in partnership with both the Managed Care Plan (CalOptima) and the Mental Health Plan (MHRS) beginning in year two of the three-year plan.

The collaborative planning for the shift will continue, with proposed MHSA changes being reflected in future MHSA Plans and Updates. As such, the current funding directed toward services for school aged children and youth may be re-directed to support coordination and partnership, in lieu of direct services as the managed care plan, CalOptima establishes access to necessary services through their mandate. This change establishes an update to the multi-tiered system of supports framework that has been largely adopted across the state, revising it at the local level to reflect the addition of CalOptima as a systems partner, including an additional "tier" to clarify levels of care, supports, and allowing systems to better define and align roles and responsibilities.

### **3-II: Identified Disparities (Within the Target Populations)**

#### **3-II-A: List disparities in each of the populations (Medi-Cal, CSS, WET, and PEI).**

##### **Medi-Cal:**

As previously described above, disparities exist in Orange County for specific populations. For the Medi-Cal population, disparities can be seen in access to services for all racial/ethnic groups.

Asian/Pacific Islanders (API) represent 17.9% of the Medi-Cal Eligible population yet the API Medi-Cal population served is 7.6%, therefore the API penetration rate is 1.0%.

For Latinos, there is a lack of access and service utilization in general, having a penetration rate at 2.5% and being the largest Medi-Cal beneficiary population at 43.4%.

Caucasians represented 15.0% of Medi-Cal beneficiaries and 21.2% of beneficiaries served by MHRS. Caucasians have a penetration rate of 3.2%.

African Americans represented 1.6% of Medi-Cal beneficiaries and 3.4% of beneficiaries served by MHRS. African Americans have a penetration rate of 4.8%.

Native Americans represented 0.1% of Medi-Cal beneficiaries and 0.3% of beneficiaries served by MHRS. African Americans have a penetration rate of 4.7%.

When examining the Medi-Cal population by age, Children 0-5 have the lowest penetration rate at 0.7%. Followed by Older Adults (60+ Years old) at 0.8% and Adults (18-59) at 2.0%. Children (6-17) have the highest penetration rate at 4.7%.

When examining the Medi-Cal population by preferred language, the penetration rate for the preferred Spanish language group was 1.4% and for API 0.6%.

### **CSS Population:**

OC penetration rates were lower than those seen statewide across all racial/ethnic groups and all age groups. The lowest penetration rates were among adults over the age of 65 (0.46 percent), children from birth to five (0.64 percent), and API (1.07 percent). On average, 19.3% of Asian or Pacific Islander residents were eligible for Medi-Cal services, yet only 8.0% received an approved service. Residents over 60 years of age comprised 16.4% of the Medi-Cal eligible population, yet only 6.1% had an approved service. There was also a noticeable difference for those who speak a language other than English at home. Spanish speakers comprised almost one-third of the Medi-Cal population (30.8%), but only 16.1% had an approved service. Similarly, those who spoke an Asian or Pacific Islander language made up 11.9% of the Medi-Cal population and only 3.0% had an approved service. Based on the number of Medi-Cal eligible residents in CY 2021 and the number of beneficiaries with an approved service, the following groups were identified as underrepresented:

- Asian or Pacific Islanders
- Youth 5 years of age and under
- Native Americans
- Black or African Americans
- Adults over the age of 60
- Residents who spoke a language other than English

### **WET Population:**

As of November 2023, MHRS had 478 staff who were paid bi-lingual pay differential. This represents about 47% of the MHRS active workforce.

Spanish speakers comprised almost one-third of the Medi-Cal population (28.9%) yet represent 77% of the workforce who receive bi-lingual pay. MHRS is working with HR to actively recruit bilingual staff in more threshold languages to better meet the needs of our beneficiaries.

**PEI Population:**

70% of our funding in PEI is allocated to prevention and early intervention strategies for children and youth (0-17 years old). 14% of the funding is allocated to strategies targeting the mental health needs of Older Adults who make up 23.6% of the population in Orange County.

**3-III: Identified Strategies/Objectives/Actions/Timelines**

**3-III-A: List the strategies identified for the Medi-Cal population as well as those strategies identified in the MHSa plan for CSS, WET, and PEI components for reducing the disparities identified.**

**Medi-Cal:**

Providers are contractually required to participate in cultural competency trainings and provide culturally and linguistically appropriate services. Programs are subject to test calls to assess the effectiveness of information delivery, customer services, and language access services.

The programs listed below in the MHSa components also cater to Medi-Cal beneficiaries and aim to reduce disparities and increase access to services.

To address opioid related substance abuse disparities in Orange County, MHRS began a pilot program at the Santa Ana Substance Abuse Disorder outpatient clinic to provide Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) for Medi-Cal beneficiaries.

**CSS Plan:**

Under the Mental Health Services Act (MHSa), 76% of MHSa funding is directed toward the Community Services and Supports (CSS) component. The CSS component provides access to an expanded continuum of care for persons living with a serious mental illness (SMI) or serious emotional disturbance (SED). The CSS section is organized according to programs that operate with similar service responsibilities but may serve different target populations. Programs intended to provide interventions or supports during a mental health crisis are described in the Crisis System of Care section. There are seven Full-Service Partnership (FSP)

Programs contained in the FSP section and two FSP programs as part of Homeless Services, Long-Term Supports, and Transitional Care programs. FSP programs provide “whatever it takes” services. Peer Support Programs are consumer driven and feature a lived experience perspective. Peers are embedded across our system, including the FSPs. The goal of all CSS programs is providing the necessary services and supports that help consumers achieve mental health and wellness and recovery goals.

MHSA Community Planning identified trends in stakeholder feedback that included expanded access for culturally specific programs include veterans, LBGTQI+, API, and disabilities as well as expanded services for older adults and very young children. As a result of this feedback, MHRS established a Vietnamese FSP to cater specifically to the monolingual Vietnamese-speaking community. Further, the community stakeholder process shared a community need to expand access to mental health and recovery services during weekends as well as offer evening clinical services. In addition to expanded access, stakeholder feedback also identified trends within the system development/coordination to enhance TAY specific programming, enhance continuum of services for very young children and to invest in coordination across multiple service systems (including enhanced coordination for high acuity populations).

CSS also provides the following programs to reduce the disparities:

- The Mobile **Crisis Assessment Team** (CAT) program serves individuals of all ages who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis. Clinicians respond to calls from anyone in the community 24 hours a day, 7 days a week year-round and dispatch to locations throughout Orange County other than inpatient psychiatric or skilled nursing facilities which are staffed to conduct such evaluations. The CAT also includes the Psychiatric Emergency Response Teams (PERTs), which consist of CAT clinicians who are stationed at police departments or ride along with assigned law enforcement officers to address behavioral health-related calls in their assigned cities or regionally.

Challenges: Over the last year, the HCA has engaged with collaborative partners including, OC Sheriff’s Department and other police departments, first responders, EMS, Fire Departments, Family and Consumer Advocacy groups, local hospitals and treatment providers to start the development of a Regional Crisis Intervention Teams (CIT). The goals of a CIT are to improve the safety during law enforcement encounters with people experiencing a mental health

crisis for everyone involved, to increase connections to effective and timely mental health services for people in mental health crisis, to use law enforcement strategically during crisis situations, such as when there is an imminent threat to safety or a criminal concern, increase the role mental health professionals, peer support specialists and other community supports and also to reduce the trauma that people experience during a mental health crisis and thus contribute to their long-term recovery. A CIT Steering Committee was created in April 2021, meets monthly and has worked to develop crisis intercept mapping to help individuals navigate through our mental health and criminal justice systems. It also provides a feedback loop and a place to provide feedback on best practices and identify gaps/needs. The CIT Steering Committee is currently working on certifying our CIT Regional Program. The HCA has also been exploring options that include the addition of CAT vehicles, a peer/clinician co-responder model, and only using law enforcement under special, clearly delineated circumstances. The HCA will continue to meet with stakeholders to increase and develop a collaborative model of crisis response.

While the increasing calls from law enforcement, schools and the community are ultimately a reflection of the program's positive impact in Orange County, this growing demand nevertheless poses challenges. As PERT continues to expand, the TAY/Adult/Older Adult team experiences decreased staffing due to the transition of CAT staff to the new PERTs. To accommodate increasing call volume, the TAY/Adult/ Older Adult teams have increased the number of positions, however hiring remains difficult due to the inherent challenges in staffing a 24/7 program. Hiring bilingual staff is also difficult as clinicians who speak languages other than English frequently receive competing job offers for positions that offer a more traditional schedule. The HCA is working to overcome these challenges by offering premium pay and a pay differential for bilingual staff and for those who work the night shift. To address increasing volume during daytime hours, CAT has also been supported by Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS)-designated clinicians from County-operated outpatient clinics and, for the Adult team, clinicians from the Program for Assertive Community Treatment.

While the Children's team has continued to evaluate the impact of call location on response time, an initial response to the COVID-19 impact lead to changes in the dispatching process for clinicians, where they would be dispatched from



home. Since March 2022, the children's team returned to dispatching from a centralized location in the city of Orange. HCA continues to explore options for alternative dispatch locations, including locations in south Orange County. Currently the demand for services, along with staffing challenges, clinicians are often traveling directly from one call to the next without returning to the office location. The HCA will continue to monitor and explore ways to decrease response times.

- The **In-Home Crisis Stabilization (IHCS)** program operates a 24-hour, 7-day a week, year-round service which consists of family stabilization teams that provide short term, intensive in-home services to individuals who have been assessed to be at imminent risk of psychiatric hospitalization or out-of-home placement but are capable of remaining safely in the community and out of the hospital with appropriate support. The teams include clinicians, case managers and peers with lived experience, with one set of teams serving youth under age 18 and another serving TAY, adults and older adults ages 18 and older. Individuals are referred by County behavioral health clinicians, County and County-contracted CSUs, our CAT teams and emergency department personnel.

Challenges: The Children's team strives to stay within the three-week timeframe to address crisis events for children and youth. The program has made progress in maintaining the three-week structure of the program. The program is continuing to focus on the discharge process and working to link children, and their families, as early as possible during the treatment period. Linking children with private insurance has continued to be a challenge for the Children's team. The program continues to address this by increasing outreach to private insurance providers to educate about its program services and increase collaboration for linkages to covered outpatient or other appropriate services.

- **Crisis Stabilization Units (CSUs)** provide the community with 24-hour, 7-day a week, year-round service for individuals who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis requiring emergent stabilization that cannot wait until a regularly scheduled appointment. One of the units serves Orange County residents ages 13 and older, the majority of whom may be on a 72-hour civil detention for psychiatric evaluation due to danger to self, others or grave disability resulting from a behavioral health disorder (i.e., Welfare and Institutions Code

5150/5585). The CSUs can be accessed directly by individuals experiencing a crisis, as well as by family members, law enforcement and others in the community who believe an individual has an emergent behavioral health need.

Challenges: Length of stay provided has been a challenge experienced within the CSU system in Orange County due to a limited availability of inpatient psychiatric beds. In FY 2021-22 new contracts were established increases the counties capacity of inpatient psychiatric services for those aged 12 and older. Continued disparities exist with the limited bilingual staff available to serve this population.

- The **WarmLine** provides toll-free, non-emergency, non-crisis phone support, text, and internet chat service available to any Orange County resident needing support for behavioral health issues for themselves or family members. The program also serves family members. Beginning July 2020, the WarmLine began providing services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, year-round. This program is supported by a new Office of Suicide Prevention, which was established in the HCA's Mental Health and Recovery Services area upon the direction of the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 2021.

Active listening, a person-centered motivational interviewing skill, is effective in establishing rapport and demonstrating empathy, and can be especially useful with callers in the pre-contemplative or contemplative stages of change. The WarmLine also uses Positive Psychology, a resilience-based model that focuses on positive emotions, traits, and institutions. This model trains mentors to focus on the positive influences in callers' lives such as character, optimism, emotions, relationships, and resources in order to reduce risk factors and enhance protective ones.

Challenges: An ongoing challenge for the program has been the continuing increase in calls year after year, especially in Spanish and Vietnamese.

- The **Multi-Service Center for Homeless Mentally Ill Adults** (MSC) program in Santa Ana is to offer a safe facility for adults 18 years of age and older with serious mental illness who may have a co-occurring substance use disorder and are experiencing homelessness. The program provides an array of services to meet the most basic and immediate needs of adults including, but not limited

to access to showers and laundry facilities, the provision of a mailing address, clothing assistance and access to phones and internet to contact family or conduct a job search and nutritious snacks and beverages. Clients also receive appropriate screening, assessment and linkage to behavioral health treatment and emergency housing, assistance with access to medical services, benefits acquisition, and additional food resources. Permanent housing placement assistance and access to pre-vocational services and employment opportunities are available. The program operates Monday through Friday, with the ability to serve 80 clients per day.

Challenges: The Courtyard shelter in Santa Ana, the original location of Courtyard Outreach services, moved locations in February 2021, and the new shelter is offering these same services under a different (non-MHSA) funding stream. To avoid duplication of effort, and to enable the provider at the new shelter to fulfill its contractual obligations, the MSC program team will continue to serve the same population at a different location in Santa Ana where there is a need for these services. The program strives to build stronger partnerships with the collaborative agencies and community groups focused on integrating the program participants into permanent housing. Communication among community partners is not only necessary but ideal to meet the immediate needs of the residents. The MSC program team acts as the liaison with these other agencies and attends meetings with the collaborative ensuring that outcomes data are collected properly and presented in a timely manner.

- **Recovery Open Access** serves individuals ages 18 and older living with serious and persistent mental illness and a possible co-occurring disorder who are in need of accessing urgent outpatient behavioral health services. The target population includes adults who are being discharged from psychiatric hospitals, released from jail or are currently enrolled in outpatient MHRS services and have an urgent medication need that cannot wait until their next scheduled appointment. These individuals are at risk of further hospitalization or incarceration if not linked to behavioral health services quickly.

Challenges: Linkage to appointments after hospitalizations and incarcerations continue to be a challenge. The Open Access sites have continued to work on improving linkage to appointments. In addition to the peers located in the Open Access programs to assist with linkage to ongoing mental health services

after their assessment at Open Access, Peer Navigators have been assisting with linkages to appointments at Open Access from the jail. The Peer Navigator meets with the client prior to their release from jail to begin building rapport with the client. Then on day of release, the Peer Navigator picks them up and accompanies them to the Open Access appointment. The Peer Navigator has been instrumental in improving linkage of clients releasing from jail to Open Access.

- The **Peer Mentor and Parent Partner Support** program serves individuals who are living with a serious emotional disturbance (SED) or serious mental illness (SMI), may also have a co-occurring substance use disorder, and would benefit from the supportive services of a Peer Specialist. Peer Specialists may include peer or youth mentors and/or parent partners who work with participant's family members who would benefit from the supportive services of a parent mentor. Individuals referred to this program can receive support with linkage to services and/or with achieving one or more recovery goals. Program specializations include foster youth, parents, criminal-justice involved, ethnic communities, LGBTQ+, and Veterans/Military-Connected. Farsi, Mandarin, Spanish, and Vietnamese languages are available.

Challenges: The utilization of peer mentors within clinical programs is a relatively new strategy in Orange County and, as with any new program concept, it can take time to promote its services. Educating the various referral sources about Peer Mentoring services is a high priority, and staff provides frequent presentations throughout the county about the services they offer. In addition, homelessness continues to be an issue with regard to the peers' ability to maintain contact with the participants and increased efforts have been made during the initial contact to obtain as much identifying information from the participant as possible on how to best reach them. Initial results from these frontend efforts have been promising.

- Orange County funds three **Wellness Center** locations that serve adults 18 and older who are living with a serious mental illness and may have a co-occurring disorder. Members are relatively stable in, and actively working on their recovery, which allows them to maximize the benefits of participating in Wellness Center groups, classes and activities. The Centers serve a diverse member base and Wellness Center West, in particular, has a unique dual track

program that provides groups, classes and activities in English and monolingual threshold languages that meet the cultural and language needs of the population located in the city of Garden Grove. The predominant threshold language in the monolingual track is Vietnamese.

Challenges: Having sufficient healthcare access helps individuals proactively manage their mental health challenges, leading to positive long-term mental wellness outcomes. Members inability to travel to the center due to insufficient funds has been increasingly challenging. Many of our members lack the physical or financial means to afford transportation costs in order to access our services in-person. In addition, some of our members may not be able to afford of owning a computer/phone or lack the necessary knowledge of technologies in order to attend our on-line groups/activities. Mental healthcare is especially difficult due to lingering social stigmas including mental illness/ substance use and COVID-19 Pandemic. Members may continue to feel unsafe or reluctant to return due to COVID-19 or other communicable diseases. Although the negative impact of COVID-19 has lessened since the start of the pandemic, many of our members specially the older adults' still hesitant to participate in our in-person activities. To offset the lack of in-person participation we will continue to provide on-line groups to our members and plan additional program community outreach to increase members in-person participation, implementation of sharing resources, as well as promoting and introducing the Wellness Center program to the new potential members in Orange County community.

- The **Adult Supported Employment** (ASE) program serves seriously and persistently mentally ill adults eighteen (18) years and older who are legally residing in Orange County and who require job assistance to obtain competitive or volunteer employment. Direct referrals shall be made to the Supported Employment Program from County and contracted Outpatient and Recovery programs, Full-Service Partnerships, select Prevention and Intervention and Innovations programs and the Wellness Centers. Clients referred to and enrolled in the Supported Employment program must be engaged in mental health services during their entire enrollment in the program and must have an assigned Plan Coordinator or Personal Services Coordinator who will collaborate with the Supported Employment staff to assist with mental or treatment issues that may arise with their clients. Typical population served are

homeless/at risk of homelessness, recovery from SUD, LGBTIQ+, trauma-exposed, and veterans/military connected.

Challenges: During FY 2021-22, referrals to both the north and south programs have been low due to the pandemic, and hesitancy for some participants to join the work- force until there is further decline in the number of covid cases is a primary reason even though there is ample opportunity for employment and an abundance of jobs available. As the pandemic begins to subside, it is anticipated referrals will again increase to expected levels.

- The **Children and Youth Clinic Services** program serves youth under age 21 who meet the following eligibility criteria and their families/caregivers: Living with serious emotional disturbance (SED) or serious mental illness (SMI) and a) qualifies for Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment as part of having full-scope Medi-Cal; b) has a condition placing the child/youth at high risk for a mental health disorder due to the experience of trauma evidenced by scoring in the high-risk range under a trauma screening tool, child welfare or juvenile justice system involvement, or experiencing homelessness; c) requires medically necessary treatment services to address the child's mental health condition. Youth can be referred by community agencies, other mental health providers, pediatricians, SSA, school personnel, general community, families, etc.

The OC Health Care Agency offers the overwhelming majority of its outpatient clinic services through non-Mental Health Services Act County-operated and County-contracted facilities located across Orange County. Because demand for services exceeds the clinics' capacity, the outpatient clinic programs have been able to increase services through the MHSA to address gaps in care. These expansion programs tailor their services to the unique needs and level of acuity of the target population being served.

Challenges: The Children and Youth Expansion Services program faced a variety of challenges in FY 2021-22. Increased incidents of depression and anxiety are being identified by providers at all the clinics throughout Orange County. As children and youth deal with the adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, providers are seeing more mental health problems with high acuity requiring more intensive levels of intervention. Overcoming barriers to access that children and their parents faced such as childcare, public transportation,

unemployment, and hybrid school schedules were of paramount importance to the program. Some of the solutions providers have developed include implementation of audio/video technology to provide telehealth services for children and their families who can- not, or who do not yet feel safe to receive services in the clinics. Another solution providers are using is to make changes to both clinic procedures and the physical environment that allows for adequate social distancing, screening for health symptoms, and increased outreach to clients by providing resource information on children's mental health and daily living needs such as where and how to obtain vaccinations, transportation, housing and food. As COVID-19 restrictions begin to relax, an increasing number of children and youth have begun to return to the clinics for in-person services. Outpatient clinic staff will continue to shift accordingly to meet this need.

- Starting in FY 2017-18, **Services for the Short-Term Residential Therapeutic Program** (S-STRTP; previously a track in the former Youth Core Services program called STRTP) was established to serve Wards and Dependents of the Court ages six to 17 and Non-Minor Dependents (NMD) ages 18 up to 21 who need the highest level of mental health care in a trauma-informed residential setting. Residential costs are paid through the foster care system, and the HCA contracts with the S-STRTP facilities to provide Medi-Cal Specialty Mental Health Services (SMHS) to eligible youth and NMDs placed under the Assembly Bill 403 mandate. All referrals to the program are made by Child Welfare or Probation with approval from the Interagency Placement Committee (IPC), which includes staff from Child Welfare, Probation and the HCA. The HCA is contracted for 126 beds with seven STRTP providers who have 18 facilities across the county.

Challenges: Due to the eligibility criteria for STRTP placements being quite stringent, the clients are placed at STRTPs only after they have disrupted from multiple previous placements and need high acuity of care. This means that the clients arrive with multiple traumas associated with abandonment, in addition to the reasons for initial removal from their families of origin, which creates additional barriers in establishing the trust needed for engagement and treatment. Additionally, the concentration of youth demonstrating high-risk behaviors, and in need of intensive clinical interventions, often leads to clients having negative influences on each other. If the STRTP placement requirements

were stretched a bit to allow clients to be placed at STRTPs earlier or to remain longer, not only would the STRTP team be able to strengthen the clinical gains for the clients; but also, the clients would have the opportunity for positive role modeling amongst their peers within the STRTPs. The STRTPs would be able to make a bigger impact in the clients' journey for healing and improve long term outcomes for the youth. Another challenge encountered at the STRTPs is the difficulty in establishing viable and timely transition plans. A common occurrence is that the STRTP team is able to stabilize the clients, but with no concrete transition plans in place, the clients seem to lose hope and regress in their behaviors. The STRTP teams collaborate with the placing workers and discuss transition plans at the Child and Family Team (CFT) Meetings on an ongoing basis. The STRTP clinicians provide family therapy if there is a possibility of family reunification. In addition, some programs have a Parent Partner whose goal is to strengthen, and at times rebuild, connections with the caregivers, various family members, and other natural supports. The challenge often is in finding appropriate step-down placements for the clients when they are ready for the transition from the STRTPs. One goal is for the STRTPs to facilitate pre-placement meetings with the placing workers to discuss the STRTP program expectations, the clients' clinical needs and treatment goals, and begin exploring transition plans early on so that the CFT members may consider all possible options together from the start of STRTP placement.

- The **Outpatient Recovery** program is designed for adults ages 18 and older who are living with a serious mental illness and possible co-occurring substance use disorder. The program is operated at multiple locations throughout the county, with County-contracted locations referred to as Recovery Centers and County-operated locations referred to as Recovery Clinics. Individuals are referred to the program by Plan Coordinators in the Adult and Older Adult Behavioral Health (AOABH) Outpatient Clinics after all emergent mental health issues have resolved. This typically occurs within the first 3 to 6 months of being opened in an AOABH clinic. Individuals are referred to the contracted Recovery Centers after they have been in the AOABH outpatient system of care for one year and have remained out of the hospital or jail, are stable on their medication regimen and have consistently attended their appointments. The language capacities of the direct service providers include Arabic, Farsi, Korean, Mandarin, Spanish, and Vietnamese. The program specializes in serving ethnic communities, especially those recovering from SUD and trauma-exposed individuals.



Challenges: After reviewing program data, the HCA modified how it calculated the rate of discharge to a lower level of care by removing from the calculation participants who dropped out of treatment for unidentified reasons (i.e., n=55 at Recovery Centers and 15 at Recovery Clinics in FY 2018- 19). Because these participants have left unexpectedly, a level of care determination cannot be made. In FY 2019-20, the HCA began tracking the progress a participant was making towards their goals (i.e., satisfactory, unsatisfactory), and goal progress at the time a participant leaves treatment for unknown reasons will be reported in future Plan Updates. Nevertheless, the program recognizes that individuals can struggle with staying engaged in services when they experience changes in their treatment team or uncertainty over graduating from the program. Therefore, the program has taken steps to minimize premature discontinuation of services, such as providing peer support, planning social activities to help create a home-away-from-home environment for participants, offering to attend the first appointment with the new provider prior to discharge, and linking participants to community-based programs for continued social support prior to graduation. Programs have also identified graduates who are willing to return to speak with participants at the graduation ceremonies. This helps to encourage participants and allay concerns associated with obtaining treatment in the community and leaving the program where they have become comfortable. Due to challenges with receiving appropriate referrals, the HCA has diligently worked on collaborating with referral sources and providing them with education on when, in the individual's recovery journey, it is most appropriate to refer clients to the program. In addition, the HCA has increased peer support provided in this program and hired 17 peers whose main focus is to assist individuals with transitions to different levels of care.

- **Older Adult Services (OAS)** serves individuals ages 60 years and older who are living with serious and persistent mental illness (SPMI), experience multiple functional impairments and may also have a co-occurring substance use disorder. Many of the older adults served in this program are homebound due to physical, mental, financial, or other impairments. Clients served in these programs are diverse and come from Black/African American, Latino, Vietnamese, Korean and Iranian communities. OAS accepts referrals from all sources.

Challenges: OAS continues to encounter ongoing issues collecting outcome measures that evaluate the program's performance (i.e., selection of a feasible

measure of symptom reduction, adequate completion rates, etc.). Program staff has continued meeting to identify metrics appropriate for the target population being served such as implementing the PHQ-9 every six months. Future Plan Updates will report these outcomes once implemented. With the move to a new location, OAS staff can now offer evidence-based practice groups and education for participants and their family members in a clubhouse atmosphere. During COVID-19, older adults became even more vulnerable since they were sheltering at home. OAS was able to obtain a small amount of CARES ACT funding to provide participants with sanitation packages, hygiene items, nutrition drinks, home delivered healthy meals, needed food items for companion animals and other essential items. Because of their co-morbid medical issues and mental health symptoms, they were not able to stand in line at food banks or go to multiple grocery stores for essential items. OAS staff were able to deliver items and simultaneously provide mental health services while practicing social distancing.

- **The Children’s Full-Service Partnership/Wraparound** programs provide intensive, community-based services to promote wellness and resilience in children living with serious emotional disturbance and their families. Services include case management; crisis intervention; education support; transportation; housing; and socialization and recreational activities. FSPs employ a “whatever it takes” team approach, are available 24/7, and provide flex funding. There are currently seven distinct programs within the Children’s Full-Service Partnership (FSP)/ Wraparound category, and each program focuses on a specific target population as described below.
  - **Project Reaching Everyone Needing Effective Wrap (RENEW) FSP** provides services to children from birth to age 18 who are living with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED). The program accepts referrals from the Outreach and Engagement teams, Crisis Assessment Team, general public, and County and contract clinics. Prominent among these referrals are children and youth who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. In addition to the treatment services provided to the children and youth, the parents frequently receive job assistance, especially when the needs of their child or youth with SED impact their ability to maintain employment.

- **Project For Our Children’s Ultimate Success (FOCUS) FSP** specializes in serving culturally- and/or linguistically isolated Asian-Pacific Islander youth living with SED or Serious Mental Illness (SMI), with a particular focus on the Korean and Vietnamese communities in the County. The program serves children and youth ages 0-25 and their families.
- **Youthful Offender Wraparound (YOW) FSP** serves children and youth through age 25 who are experiencing SED/SMI and involved with the juvenile justice system. The program focuses on maintaining the gains the youth made while receiving services in custody and reintegrating the youth into the community. Learning how to obtain and maintain employment despite significant mental health issues is a particular focus of this FSP.
- **Collaborative Courts (Girls and Boys Courts) FSP** program primarily works with the Juvenile Court to support youth through age 25 with SED/SMI who are in the foster care system and have experienced multiple placement failures. These youth face a considerable number of problems and stressors and may require services well into early adulthood.
- **Collaborative Courts (Juvenile Recovery [formerly Drug] and PROGRAM SUMMARY Program Serves 0-15 Symptom Severity Severe Location of Services Community Based Field Based Typical Population Characteristic Students/Schools Parents Families Medical Co-Morbidities Criminal Justice Involved Ethnic Communities Homeless/At Risk-of Recovery from SUD Trauma Exposed Mental Health Services Act Annual Plan FY 2023-2024 through 2025-2026 | COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CSS) 194 Truancy Courts) FSP** works with Juvenile Recovery Court youth with SED/SMI both while within the Court’s pre- and post-graduation when they are no longer on Probation. The goal of the program is to assist the youth develop alternative coping skills, educational opportunities and job training. This FSP also supports the Juvenile Court’s Truancy Response Program, providing services to youth with SED/SMI. Many of these youth face multiple problems and stressors. This is often the first time they have come to the attention of the “helping

system.” Both parts of this FSP program serve children and youth up through age 25.

- The Children and Youth Behavioral Health **Program of Assertive Community Treatment** (CYBH PACT) is an individualized treatment approach that offers intensive services in the community. The children and transitional age youth served in this program struggle with the onset of acute and chronic symptoms of mental illness and often present with co-occurring diagnoses and multiple functional impairments. This diverse population needs frequent and consistent contact to engage and remain in treatment, and typically requires intensive family involvement. The target population is children and youth ages 14-21 with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED) or Serious Mental Illness (SMI) who have had a previous hospitalization or incarceration or are in need of more intensive mental health services than those provided in a traditional outpatient program.
- **OC Children with Co-Occurring Mental Health and Physical Health FSP** serves children and youth with physical illness complicated by their mental health issues. These children’s and youths’ physical recovery is complicated by their mental health issues, and their reactions to physical health issues may exacerbate their mental health issues. Also included in this group are children and youth with severe eating disorders. The target population for this program is youth through age 18 who are being seen primarily by Oncology, Endocrinology and Neurology services at a local hospital. Parents and siblings are an integral part of the treatment process, given the disruption to the family structure when the survival of one family member becomes the family’s main focus. Many of these children and youth are Medi-Cal beneficiaries and MHSA funds serve as a match to the drawdown of federal funds.

Challenges: In FY 2020-21 the Children’s Project RENEW program was expanded by 20 slots to serve children/youth in Intensive Services Foster Care (ISFC). While ISFC homes are not currently in place in Orange County, the program continues to provide FSP “whatever it takes” services to the foster youth (including those that would meet criteria for ISFC) of Orange County. With ISFC homes still pending in Orange County, Project RENEW has utilized the additional slots that were added in FY 2020-21 to support

high need foster youth. Employment has also continued to be an ongoing and significant challenge despite the recovering job market. FSP programs can encounter difficulties identifying employers who are flexible enough to employ individuals (or their parents/guardians) who may need time away from work to support their (child's) recovery. Yet employment serves as a critical component of recovery by helping increase peoples' connection with their community, providing a sense of purpose and increasing self-sufficiency. Drawing upon these principles, as well as CBHDA's expanded definition of employment, the programs are working to increase individuals' participation in meaningful, employment related activities; such as volunteer work and enrollment in educational/ training courses as a way to enhance vocational skills, gain experience, and increase their confidence in being able to succeed in the workforce.

- **The Transitional Aged Youth (TAY) Full-Service Partnership (FSP)** serves youth aged 16-25 through an array of who are homeless or at risk of homelessness, who are culturally or linguistically isolated, and/or who are at risk of incarceration or psychiatric hospitalization due to Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED) or Serious Mental Illness (SMI), frequently complicated by substance use. There are currently five programs within the Transitional Age Youth FSP category, which serve target populations. Younger TAY may also be served in the children's RENEW FSP and older TAY may also be served in the Adult FSP programs depending on their age and needs.
  - **Support Transitional Age Youth (STAY) Process FSP serves TAY** who are living with SED or Serious Mental Illness (SMI) that is frequently complicated by substance use, almost all of whom are at some risk of homelessness. TAY are provided support and guidance to help them increase their abilities and skills essential to being self-sufficient adults.
  - **Project For Our Children's Ultimate Success (FOCUS) FSP** specializes in serving culturally and/or linguistically isolated Asian-Pacific Islander youth living with SED or SMI), with a particular focus on the Korean and Vietnamese communities in the County. The program serves youth through age 25 and their families.
  - **Youthful Offender Wraparound (YOW) FSP** serves youth through age 25 who are experiencing SED/SMI and involved with the juvenile justice system. The program focuses on maintaining the gains the youth made while receiving services in custody and reintegrating the youth into the

community. Learning how to obtain and maintain employment despite significant mental health issues is a particular focus of this FSP.

- **Collaborative Courts** (Girls and Boys Courts) FSP program primarily works with the Juvenile Court to support youth through age 25 with SED/SMI who are or were in the foster care system and have experienced multiple placement failures. These youth face a considerable number of problems and stressors and may require services well into early adulthood.
- **Collaborative Courts** (Juvenile Recovery [formerly Drug] and Truancy) FSP works with Juvenile Recovery Court youth with SED/ SMI both while within the Court's prevue and after graduation when they are no longer on Probation. The goal of the program is to assist with alternative coping skills, educational opportunities and job training. This FSP also supports the Juvenile Court's Truancy Response Program, providing services to youth with SED/SMI. Many of these youth face multiple problems and stressors. This is often the first time they have come to the attention of the "helping system." Both parts of this FSP program serve children and youth up through age 25.
- The **Program of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT)** is the County-operated version of a Full-Service Partnership program. PACT utilizes the evidence-based Assertive Community Treatment model to provide comprehensive, "whatever it takes," field-based outpatient services to persons ages 16-25 who are living with serious emotional disturbance (SED) or serious mental illness (SMI). Individuals enrolled in the PACT may also have a co-occurring substance use disorder, experience social, cultural and/or linguistic isolation, and have had difficulty engaging with more traditional outpatient mental health services.

Challenges: Finding safe, affordable and permanent housing in the neighborhoods in which the TAY have support networks has continued to be challenging. To address immediate concerns with supply, FSP housing specialists work to build relationships in the community and develop housing resources for their participants. Once participants have been placed in housing, FSPs utilize a housing assistance strategy in which the individual TAY becomes increasingly responsible for housing costs so that, when clinical goals are met, the individual is able to maintain housing independently. This strategy creates stability so that clinical advances can be maintained upon discharge from the program. Employment has also

continued to be an ongoing and significant challenge despite the recovering job market. FSP programs can encounter difficulties identifying employers who are flexible enough to employ individuals who may need a flexible schedule, or time away from work to support their recovery. Yet employment serves as a critical component of recovery by helping increase people's connection with their community, providing a sense of purpose and increasing self-sufficiency. Drawing upon these principles, as well as an expanded definition of employment, the programs are working to increase individuals' participation in meaningful, employment-related activities such as volunteer work and enrollment in educational/training courses as a way to enhance vocation skills, gain experience, and increase their confidence in being able to succeed in the workforce. Addressing co-occurring substance use issues among TAY participants continues to be a challenge. FSP programs continue to focus efforts supporting co-occurring treatment by offering co-occurring groups, working to partner with community substance use treatment programs to expand resources, including residential programs that specialize in co-occurring treatment; and creating their own co-occurring supports and interventions to fill identified services gaps. FSP staff also work collaboratively with Housing and Supportive Services staff to help individuals with co-occurring issues maintain their housing.

- The **Adult Full-Service Partnership (FSP)** programs provide intensive, community-based outpatient services which include peer support, supportive education/employment services, transportation services, housing, benefits acquisition, counseling and therapy, integration and linkage with primary care, intensive case management, 24/7 on-call response, crisis intervention and co-occurring disorder treatment. These programs strive to reduce barriers to accessing treatment by bringing treatment into the community. Adult FSP programs provide services in a linguistically and culturally competent manner to diverse, underserved populations in Orange County, which includes individuals who may have co-occurring substance use disorders. The target population for the Full-Service Partnership (FSP) programs includes adults who have a mental illness and are unserved or underserved and who may be homeless or at risk of homelessness, involved in the criminal justice system, or are frequent users of inpatient psychiatric treatment. The adult FSP programs operating in Orange County each target unique populations:

- **Criminal Justice FSP** program serves adults who have current legal issues or experience recidivism with the criminal justice system.
- **General Population FSP** serves adults who live with a serious mental illness and who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. These individuals typically have not been able to access or benefit from traditional models of treatment.
- **Enhanced Recovery FSP** is a program that targets adults who are on LPS conservatorship and returning to the community from long-term care placements such as Institutions for Mental Disease (IMDs), and adults who have offenses and are referred by the Public Defender's Office to the Mental Health Court (Assisted Intervention Court).
- **Collaborative Court FSP** is a voluntary program for non-violent offenders who are referred through the Collaborative Court. The program works in collaboration with probation, the court team and judge, District Attorney's Office and the Public Defender's Office to provide treatment that re-integrates members into the community and reduces recidivism.
- **Assisted Outpatient Treatment FSP** serves adults who have been court-ordered to participate in assisted outpatient treatment and individuals who have voluntarily agreed to participate in treatment and are referred by the county Assisted Outpatient Treatment Assessment and Linkage Team.
- **Housing FSP** serves individuals who are living in permanent housing but struggling to maintain their housing and are at risk of becoming homeless.
- **FSP for Special Populations (new program)** is proposed as an expansion of the adult FSP program. The intention is to provide culturally congruent wraparound services for underserved populations, including but not limited to Veterans, Vietnamese, and Spanish speaking populations.



- The **Program of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT)** is the County-operated version of a Full-Service Partnership program. PACT utilizes the evidence-based Assertive Community Treatment model to provide comprehensive, “whatever it takes,” field-based outpatient services to persons ages 18-59 who are living with serious emotional disturbance (SED) or serious mental illness (SMI). Individuals enrolled in the PACT may also have a co-occurring substance use disorder, experience social, cultural and/or linguistic isolation, and have had difficulty engaging with more traditional outpatient mental health services.

Challenges: Finding safe, affordable and permanent housing in the neighborhoods in which the individuals/families have support networks has continued to be challenging. To address immediate concerns with supply, FSP housing specialists work to build relationships in the community and develop housing resources for their participants. Once participants have been placed in housing, FSPs utilize a housing assistance strategy in which the individual/family becomes increasingly responsible for housing costs so that, when clinical goals are met, the individual/ family is able to maintain housing independently. This strategy creates stability so that clinical advances can be maintained upon discharge from the program. To address the shortage of permanent supportive housing, the HCA along with the support of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, is continuing to identify and fund new housing development opportunities.

Addressing co-occurring substance use issues among adult participants continues to be a challenge. The FSP programs are offering more cooccurring groups, working to partner with community substance use treatment programs to expand resources, and developing co-occurring interventions and supports to fill identified service gaps. In addition, the FSP programs have hired more staff that are trained and capable of addressing co-occurring substance use issues, which has increased education and supports for individuals served.

- The **Older Adult Full-Service Partnership (FSP)** includes both County operated Program of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT) and contracted Older Adult FSP program services. The FSP program provides intensive, community-based outpatient mental health services. The program strives to reduce barriers to access by bringing treatment out into the community. The team provides many services in the field, seeing the individuals at home, in hospitals, or in jail to reduce barriers to access treatment. Services are provided in a linguistically and

culturally congruent manner to the diverse, underserved older adult population in Orange County. FSP programs utilize multidisciplinary teams which include mental health specialists, clinical social workers, marriage family therapists, life coaches and psychiatrists.

The target population for the Older Adult FSP program is unserved adults ages 60 and older living with a mental illness and who may be homeless or at risk of homelessness, involved in the criminal justice system, frequent users of inpatient psychiatric treatment or emergency rooms, and/or experiencing a reduction in personal and/or community functioning. In addition, those who have repeated emergency room visits or excessive 911 calls due to behavioral health issues are also appropriate for PACT.

Challenges: Employment has also continued to be an ongoing and significant challenge despite the recovering job market. FSP programs can encounter difficulties identifying employers who are flexible enough to employ individuals (or their parents/guardians) who may need time away from work to support their (child's) recovery. Yet employment serves as a critical component of recovery by helping increase peoples' connection with their community, providing a sense of purpose and increasing self-sufficiency. Drawing upon these principles, as well as CBHDA's expanded definition of employment, the programs are working to increase individuals' participation in meaningful, employment-related activities such as volunteer work and enrollment in educational/ training courses to enhance vocational skills, gain experience, and increase their confidence in being able to succeed in the workforce. Over the years, the Adult FSP program has worked to secure additional community opportunities and created internal opportunities for volunteer work. Nevertheless, more than any other target outcome, programs continue to struggle with finding supports for individuals to sustain employment. In addition, the Older Adult FSP program has noted that its participants do not always attend groups consistently. The provider has made an increased effort to recruit potential participants by engaging them in conversation about the groups and benefits of attending, placing reminder calls, increasing socialization among group participants, and assisting with and/or linking to transportation so that they may attend groups. Feedback from older adults served is also elicited regularly so that improvements to the groups' content and/or structure can be made on an ongoing basis.

- **Year-Round Emergency Shelter** (formerly called Short-Term Housing) serves adults with serious mental illness who may have a co-occurring substance use disorder, are experiencing homelessness and in need of immediate shelter. Individuals referred to the program are actively participating in services at Mental Health and Recovery Services Adult and Older Adult County clinics including PACT or County-contracted outpatient clinic.

Challenges: Due to COVID-19, facilities experienced times when they were not accepting referrals due to covid positive cases. This limited the number of available beds. During these incidents facilities followed Public Health Services guidelines to resume intakes as quickly as possible. The program continues providing the participants with in-person support and virtual activities to increase receptiveness to staying in the shelter. Programs addressed other important needs, including supportive services such as transitional or permanent housing assistance and linkage to needed community support services in coordination with the Plan Coordinator from the outpatient clinic. Some facilities allowed pets and partners to stay in the shelter with participants and permitted MHRS Outreach and Engagement staff into the shelter. This allowed participants to receive support from the outreach worker with whom they had already built rapport, which could help facilitate their engagement into behavioral health services now that they were in a more stable environment. Due to the post pandemic economic and housing market hardship, HCA increased the expected length of stay from 120 to 180 days.

- Homeless **Bridge Housing** offers interim housing for adults who have been matched to a permanent housing opportunity. The program also serves adults experiencing homelessness who are in the beginning stages of obtaining permanent housing. Adults (including women with children) are eligible if they are homeless, are living with a serious mental illness, and may have a co-occurring substance use disorder. Referrals for the Homeless Bridge Housing Services are accepted on an ongoing basis by Mental Health and Recovery Services Adult and Older Adult Services Housing and Supportive Services. Participants can only be referred to the Homeless Bridge Housing Services if they are actively participating in treatment at an MHRS outpatient clinic or a County contracted Full-Service Partnership (FSP). The Bridge Re-Entry program serves individuals exiting jail that are in need of shelter and permanent housing.

Challenges: Due to COVID-19 facilities experienced times when they were not accepting referrals due to covid positive cases. This limited the number of available beds. During these incidents facilities followed Public Health Services guidelines in order to resume intakes as quickly as possible. The program continues providing the participants with in-person support and virtual activities to increase receptiveness to staying in the shelter. The program addressed other important needs, including supportive services such as transitional or permanent housing assistance and linkage to needed community support services in coordination with the Plan Coordinator from the outpatient clinic. Due to the post pandemic economic and housing market hardship, it has been challenging for the Bridge program to help individuals get matched to a voucher and secure permanent housing within one year of enrolling in the program. HCA has addressed these concerns by approving extensions for the individual to stay in the Bridge program.

- In contrast to the programs described that provide time-limited shelter in combination with behavioral health services and supports, the **MHSA/CSS Housing Program** facilitates the creation of long-term, independent supportive housing for transitional aged youth, adults and older adults with serious mental illness who may have a co-occurring substance use disorder and are experiencing homelessness or risk of homelessness. Additional eligibility requirements can vary at each location due to requirements of other funding partners. The program funds development costs and Capitalized Operating Subsidy Reserves (COSR). Development costs are used for the acquisition, construction and/or rehabilitation of permanent supportive housing. COSR primarily helps cover the difference between what a resident is able to pay and the cost of operating the unit during the time the resident is working on obtaining entitlement and/or employment income. Behavioral health and other supportive services are located on- and off-site to ensure access to a continuum of services that help residents adjust to and maintain their independent housing.

Challenges: The HCA recognizes that the demand for safe housing for individuals living with a mental health condition and their families is far outpacing current availability. Thus, staff continually look to identify new opportunities for developing housing for this vulnerable population, which

includes staying apprised of other funding opportunities and leveraging resources with other community and County partners.

**WET Plan:**

California's public behavioral health system has experienced a shortage of behavioral health workers, changes in mental health occupational classifications, and underrepresentation of diversity of professionals with consumer and family member experience. To address challenges faced by the public behavioral health workforce, the MHSA included a component for Mental Health Workforce Education and Training (WET) programs. WET is a program that provides training opportunities to the MHRS' staff and contract agency staff, promotes the recruitment and hiring of a culturally diverse workforce, offers financial incentives, facilitates clinical intern programs, supports the inclusion and incorporation of consumers and their family members into the behavioral health workforce, and is committed to addressing the workforce shortage within Orange County through utilization of various strategies to recruit and retain qualified behavioral health employees. WET carries forth the vision of the MHSA to create a transformed, culturally competent system that promotes wellness, recovery, and resilience across the lifespan of all age groups and all cultural backgrounds.

- The **Workforce Staffing Support (WSS)** program performs three functions: (1) Workforce Education and Training Coordination; (2) Consumer Employment Specialist Trainings and One-on-One Consultations; and (3) the Liaison to the Regional Workforce Education and Training Partnership. WSS services are provided for the OC behavioral health workforce, consumers, family members and the wider OC community. During FY 2021-22, WSS provided 150 trainings to County staff, County-contracted staff, and general community members. The Consumer Employment Support Specialist (CES) offers trainings and consultations to assist consumers of behavioral health receive valuable information on their benefits and returning to employment.
- The **Multicultural Development Program (MDP)** consists of staff with language proficiency and culturally responsive skills who support the workforce by providing trainings on various multicultural issues. The MDP also coordinates requests and provides translation/interpretation services through in-house staff and a contracted provider. During FY 2021-22, there was a continued increase in the number of interpretation services provided in Spanish, Vietnamese,

Arabic, Farsi and ASL both onsite and over the phone. This increase appeared, in part, to be related to an increase in COVID-19-related document translation requests.

Program staff translated, reviewed, and field-tested a total of 337 documents into the threshold languages of Spanish, Vietnamese, Farsi, Korean, Arabic, and Mandarin Chinese in FY 2021-22. In addition, a Licensed Marriage Family Therapist serves in the MDP as a Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Coordinator to ensure that American Sign Language interpretation support is provided at trainings and community meetings. In FY 2021-22, the Ethnic Services Manager facilitated the Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) meetings, which consists of multi-ethnic partners and multi-cultural experts in OC who meet to provide input on how to incorporate cultural sensitivity and awareness into the Behavioral Health Services (BHS) system of care and how to provide linguistically and culturally appropriate behavioral health information, resources, and trainings to underserved consumers and family members.

- **The Training and Technical Assistance (TTA)** program offers trainings on evidence-based practices, consumer and family member perspective, multicultural competency for mental health providers, and mental health training for law enforcement. The number of trainings offered in this area fluctuates from year to year depending on the number of professional development requests from HCA staff and community members. Additionally, the TTA program not only hosts several behavioral health trainings each year, but also provides Continuing Education (CE) or Continuing Medical Education (CME) credits to other departments in the HCA requesting trainings for their clinical or medical staff. Training topics included a Law and Ethics series that covered Legal and Ethical Considerations when Working with Multi-Client and Subpoenas, When Therapists and Client Values Conflict, and Legal and Ethical Issues in Times of COVID. Additional training topics included Cultivating Competency-Based Clinical Supervision, Making Recovery Practice Training Series; Meeting of the Minds Conference; Understanding and Responding to Childhood Trauma and ACEs; and Veterans Conference. In FY 2021-2022, TTA provided 63 trainings for 3,556 attendees.
- **Mental Health Career Pathways** seeks to engage individuals in the community to enter the behavioral health field through a variety of pathways. One of the primary strategies has been to assist consumers and family members of

consumers with higher education to seek gainful employment in the behavioral health field (or public mental health system). Recovery Education Institute (REI) offers courses that prepares individuals living with behavioral health conditions and their family members to pursue a career in behavioral health. REI provides training on basic life skills, career management and academic preparedness, and offers certified programs to solidify the personal and academic skills necessary to work in behavioral health. Most REI staff have personal lived experience. REI provided student support sessions, workshops and trainings, peer support trainings, and ongoing individual academic and career plans to 449 students during FY 2021-2022.

- The **Residencies and Internships** program trains and supports individuals who aspire to work in the public mental health system. In collaboration with the Psychiatry Department at the University of California-Irvine (UCI) School of Medicine, supervised trainings were provided in the program to teach the recovery philosophy; enhance cultural humility and understanding from the consumer and family perspectives; and recruit talented psychiatry residents and fellows into the public mental health system. In FY 2021-22, 4 Psychiatry Fellows provided 1,664 hours of service and 8 Psychiatric Residents provided 3,704 service hours to the MHRS programs.

In FY 2021-22, the WET program developed a centralized clinical supervision and internship program, that is being implemented over four phases, to better support clinical supervisors, ensure compliance with state mandates, improve clinical training, and strengthen the formation of new clinicians.

- The **Financial Incentives Program (FIP)** is designed to assist with retention of existing MHRS staff. The original FIP was a program to expand a diverse bilingual and bicultural workforce by providing tuition coverage through a scholarship to existing MHRS County employees seeking bachelor's (BA/BS) and master's (MA/MS) degrees, and to address the community psychiatrist shortage by offering loan repayment for psychiatrists working in the OC public mental health system. Recently, this program has expanded to include the Southern Counties Regional Partnership (SCRIP) funded Loan Repayment program for existing MHRS and contract provider staff. This program is a loan forgiveness program to those that qualify and commit to serving the public mental health system (MHRS) for one year. In FY 21/22, 61 MHRS staff or contract providers were awarded up to \$10,000 towards their school loan with

the commitment of working in MHRS (or one of its contracted programs) for an additional year, 6 psychiatrists utilized the loan forgiveness program for a total of \$273,016 spent towards paying down their loans. In FY 2021-22, three individuals were enrolled in the FIP, receiving a graduate-level stipend. All three students graduated with their master's degree in a mental health-related field.

### PEI Plan:

Prevention and Early Intervention (PEI) program services are envisioned to develop and implement strategies that stop mental illness from becoming severe and disabling, giving emphasis to improvement in timely access to services for underserved populations. Strategies and activities are applied early on to avert the onset of mental health conditions or relapse among individuals. PEI programs serve all age ranges, however, 51% of services must target individuals aged 25 and under and their families. The component also seeks to change community conditions known to contribute to behavioral health concerns. PEI programs incorporate the values of cultural competence, consumer and community empowerment, collaboration, and inclusion in providing services that emphasize recovery, wellness, and resilience. PEI programs continue to strive to meet the needs identified by the California Mental Health Services Oversight and Accountability Committee (MHSOAC) and local diverse community stakeholders, meet the key community and priority population needs outlined in the Mental Health Services Act and transform the public mental health system.

PEI also provides the following programs to reduce disparities:

- The **Mental Health Community Education Events for Reducing Stigma and Discrimination** program hosts mental health-related educational and artistic events that aim to reduce stigma and discrimination related to mental health. Collectively, the events are open to individuals of all ages living in Orange County, with specific events intended to reach identified unserved and underserved communities. A time-limited Request for Application (RFA) is periodically released inviting individuals and organizations to submit proposals for events. Examples of events that have received funding include art workshops and exhibits, plays, conferences, multi-cultural musical and dance performances, and other related activities. Events cater to various ethnic communities, including those who speak Arabic, Farsi, Khmer, Korean, Spanish, Vietnamese, and Mandarin. Additionally, programs cater to LGBTQ+, as well as Older Adults.



- The **Outreach for Increasing Recognition of Mental Illness** program This project collaborates with a network of community partners to provide trainings related to increasing awareness of signs and symptoms of mental health and/or substance use issues. To meet the needs of community, the program offers educational sessions and resources in both virtual and in-person, community-based settings.
- **Mental Health and Well Being Promotion for Diverse Communities** program is a new program that utilizes a peer supported approach to promote mental health and wellness, reduce stigma, raise awareness regarding preventing behavioral health conditions (recognizing signs and symptoms), increase resilience and recovery by building on protective factors, address the risk factors and providing peer support. This is accomplished through outreach, information dissemination, community education and events, skill building, socialization group activities, and one-to-one interactions and relationships with families and individuals representing diverse populations. Appropriate referrals and linkages to community resources and support are also provided, as needed.
- **Service for Transitional Age Youth (TAY) and Young Adults** program services are designed to support, engage, and empower TAY and young adults between the ages 16-24 years who may be at risk of developing behavioral health conditions or experiencing an increase in severity of an existing condition. The services are provided through community building and networking activities, outreach, and raising knowledge and awareness on mental health education and available resources.

These services include three components:

- 1) TAY Mental Health Community Networking Services,
- 2) TAY Mental Health Outreach Services, and
- 3) TAY Mental Health Education Activities.

- **Early Childhood Mental Health Provider Training** is a prevention based early childhood mental health consultation and training service with a goal to support the effective management of challenging behaviors in children up to 8 years of age and promote healthy social emotional development of young developing children in Early Childhood and Education (ECE) settings. This is accomplished by supporting and building the capacity of ECE providers, including site directors, owners and/or administrators and teachers, and the families they serve throughout Orange County through mental health

consultation, education, coaching, and support services utilizing evidence-based practices (EBP).

- **Mental Wellness Campaign** program was started as an extension of the PEI Statewide Projects Initiative. Orange County was able to leverage statewide efforts to maximize the local impact by implementing a targeted local campaign to start this program. This program covers large-scale, local mental health awareness campaigns and community educational activities. These efforts partner with and leverage the community reach and existing efforts of local professional sports teams (i.e., Angels Baseball, Anaheim Ducks hockey), County Agency partners, etc. Beginning in FY 2021-22, local campaigns focused on promotion of the OC Navigator, Orange County's self-guided, online resource navigation tool (see Behavioral Health System Transformation for more information on the OC Navigator).
- **Mental Health Community Education Events for Reducing Stigma and Discrimination** program hosts mental health-related educational and artistic events that aim to reduce stigma and discrimination related to mental health. Collectively, the events are open to individuals of all ages living in Orange County, with specific events intended to reach identified unserved and underserved communities. Examples of events that have received funding include art workshops and exhibits, plays, conferences, multi-cultural musical and dance performances, and other related activities.
- **Prevention Services and Support for Youth** program is the result of a consolidation of two previously approved Prevention Category programs: School-Based Behavioral Health Intervention and Support Services and School-Based Gang Prevention Services. These two prevention programs have been combined to streamline programming and service delivery. The Early Intervention portion of the School-Based Behavioral Health Intervention and Support program will continue to be reported under the Early Intervention Program Category.

The primary goal of these new services is to strengthen the coping skills, prosocial behaviors, personal empowerment, and resilience of youth to prevent and address distress and high-risk behaviors. This shall include specialized group education services to address a spectrum of risk factors that may impact youth, including stress, trauma, exposure to violence/bullying, and substance use and education and supports for strengthening family relationships, involving the youth, their caregivers, and siblings of the youth as appropriate.

- **Prevention Services and Support for Families** is a comprehensive new programmatic approach that provides a milieu of prevention services designed to be delivered in a culturally and linguistically congruent manner to diverse county residents. This program includes the consolidation of three existing/approved programs from the previous plan, along with an expansion of services for identified additional priority populations. The three previous programs that were combined into one program include the School Readiness program, Parent Education Services, and Family Support Services.
- **Suicide Prevention Services** program services are available to individuals of all ages who 1) are experiencing a behavioral health crisis and/or suicidal thoughts, 2) have attempted suicide and may be living with depression, 3) are concerned about a loved one possibly attempting suicide, and/or 4) are coping with the loss of a loved one who died by suicide. The program serves a broad range of people of all ages, and individuals can be self-referred or referred by family members, providers, or other partner agencies. This program is now supported by a new Office of Suicide Prevention, which was established in the HCA's Mental Health and Recovery Services area upon the direction of the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 2021.
- **OC LINKS** is the Mental Health & Recovery Services (MHRS) line that provides information and linkage to any of the OC Health Care Agency's MHRS, including crisis services, via telephone and online chat. Because the navigators who staff the line are clinicians and mental health professionals, they can work with callers and chatters experiencing any level of behavioral health issue, ranging from prevention through crisis identification and response. Beginning January 2021, OC Links began operating 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- **Outreach and Engagement for Homeless** provides field-based access and linkage to treatment and/or support services for those who are homeless and who have had difficulty engaging in mental health, housing, and other supportive services on their own. O&E staff identifies participants through street outreach and referrals from community members and/or providers.
- **Integrated Justice Involved Services** is a collaboration between Mental Health Recovery Services (MHRS) and Correctional Health Services (CHS) that serve adults ages 18 and older who are living with mental illness and detained in Orange County Jails. This program is a combination of two programs which include the Jail to Community Re-Entry Program (JCRP) and a new program,

the Re-Entry Adult Success Center. The Community Support and Recovery Center (CSRC) program, which was previously funded under Proposition 47 grant, transitioned to the Re-Entry Adult Success Center (RSC).

- **School Aged Mental Health Services** program provides early intervention services to Middle School students with mild to moderate symptoms of depression or anxiety due to a recent trauma. Students are referred by school staff and screened by a PEI mental health specialist to determine early onset of a mental health condition and program eligibility.
- **OC Center for Resiliency, education, and Wellness (OC CREW)** serves youth ages 12 through 25 who are experiencing a first episode of psychotic illness with symptom onset within the past 24 months. The program also serves the families of eligible youth. To be eligible for services, the youths' symptoms cannot be caused by the effects of substance use, a known medical condition, depression, bipolar disorder, or trauma. The program receives self-referrals and referrals from County-operated and County-contracted specialty mental health clinics and community providers.
- **OC PARENT Wellness** offers a full spectrum of mental health services to at-risk and stressed families with children under 18 to provide specialized approaches for families with young children (aged 0-8) exhibiting concerning behaviors, families at risk of child welfare involvement, and pregnant women and their partners affected by the pregnancy or birth of a child within the past 12 months. The program meets with families to assess needs to create individualized care plan intended to strengthen the familial unit.
- **Community Counseling and Supportive Services** serves residents of all ages who have, or are at risk of developing, a mild to moderate behavioral health condition and have limited or no access to behavioral health services with face-to-face individual and collateral counseling, groups (i.e., psycho-educational, skill-building, insight oriented, etc.), clinical case management, and referral and linkage to community services.
- The **Early Intervention Services for Older Adults (EISOA)** program provides behavioral health early intervention services to older adults ages 50 years and older who are experiencing the early onset of a mental health condition and/or who are at greatest risk of developing behavioral health conditions due to isolation or other risk factors, such as substance use disorders, physical health

decline, cognitive decline, elder abuse or neglect, loss of independence, premature institutionalization and suicide attempts. Participants are referred from senior centers, Family Resource Centers, community centers, faith-based organizations and the PEI Outreach to Increase Recognition of Early Signs of Mental Illness program. Languages utilized include Arabic, Farsi, Khmer, Korean, Mandarin, Spanish, and Vietnamese. 40% of the clients served are from the API community.

- **OC4Vets** are veteran-focused early intervention programs that support targeted subpopulations within the Orange County veteran community: adult veterans and military connected individuals, veterans engaged with County Courts, veteran college students, and military connected families with children under the age of 18 (the latter of which used to be the standalone Innovation project, Behavioral Health Services for Military Families). The OC4Vets, County- and contract-operated programs serve Orange County veterans and families who currently or previously served in the United States Armed Forces, regardless of the branch, component, era, location(s) or characterization of discharge from their service.

### **3-IV: Additional Strategies/Objectives/Actions/Timelines and Lessons Learned.**

**3-IV-A: List any new strategies not included in Medi-Cal, CSS, WET, and PEI. Note: New strategies must be related to the analysis completed in Criterion 2.**

Several Innovation projects address the current disparities across Orange County:

- The **Behavioral Health System Transformation (BHST)** project is an innovation project designed to create a system that can serve all Orange County residents, regardless of insurance status, type, or level of clinical need. Its primary purpose is to promote interagency and community collaboration related to mental health services, supports or outcomes, with the goal of introducing a new practice or approach to the overall mental health system, including, but not limited to, prevention and early intervention.
- The **Psychiatric Advance Directives (PADs)** project is an INN project designed to help counties improve a consumer's access to appropriate services and quality of care while preserving the individual's life goals and mental health preferences. PADs are a means for increasing self-determination and autonomy by empowering individuals to make decisions about their own lives. PADs serve

to improve positive outcomes for consumers at risk of involuntary care, homelessness, unnecessary hospitalizations, and involvement with the criminal justice systems through all stages of life.

**3-IV-A-I: Share what has been working well and lessons learned through the process of the county's development of strategies, objectives, actions, and timelines that work to reduce disparities in the county's identified populations within the target populations of Medi-Cal, CSS, WET, and PEI.**

**CSS: What is working well, and lessons learned include:**

Wellness Centers are grounded in the Recovery Model and provide a support system of peers to assist members in maintaining their stability while continuing to progress in their personal growth and development. The programs are culturally and linguistically appropriate while focusing on personalized socialization, relationship building, assistance with maintaining benefits, setting educational and employment goals, and giving back to the community via volunteer opportunities. Recovery interventions are member-directed and embedded within the following array of services: individualized wellness recovery action plans, peer supports, social outings, recreational activities, and linkage to community services and supports. Services are provided by individuals with lived experience and are based upon a model of peer-to-peer support in a non-judgmental environment. A wide variety of weekend, evening and holiday social activities are provided for members to increase socialization and encourage (re)integration into the community. The ultimate goal is to reduce reliance on the mental health system and to increase self-reliance by building a healthy network of support which may involve the members' family, friends or significant others. The Wellness Centers utilize Member Advisory Boards (MABs) composed of members who develop or modify programming and evaluate the successes or failures of groups, activities, and classes. They also use a community town hall model and member Satisfaction and Quality of Life surveys to make decisions about programming and activities.

A continuing challenge for accessing the Wellness Centers is transportation, which can take from 45 minutes to 2 hours each way on public transportation. Each of the Wellness Centers strives to offer activities in different community settings that allow access in members' own neighborhoods without the need for extensive travel. With the centers operating in the west, central and south regions of the county, access has improved. The south county center is particularly challenging when it comes to public transportation, as most bus routes are no longer in

operation in that region. To assist individuals with accessing and utilizing the south center, the HCA has authorized the utilization of its Transportation program to assist those individuals with the most challenging transportation needs to get to the south center. An additional challenge that surfaced for each of the Wellness Centers during FY 2020-21 was the onset of the Covid-19 pandemic, which resulted in program closures for in-person services and a transition to remote group operations via Zoom, Webex, and other platforms. All three Centers were impacted in daily attendance, as many members do not have the ability to participate in remote groups. However, daily participation did increase over time, and in late FY 2020-21 all the programs transitioned to hybrid programming, which offers both in-person services at reduced capacities to comply with state and local guidelines, as well as continued remote services. This had a significant impact on participation in the programs, and daily attendance continues to increase. Many members are still hesitant to participate in in-person services due to the pandemic, especially among older adults, however, members who have chosen to participate in in-person services have expressed gratitude to be able to attend the programs and join in face-to-face groups and activities, as well as reconnect with members that they had lost touch with during program closures and the need to limit interactions in the community. The hybrid programming supported with increasing participation in the events and groups, which have programs tailored to Farsi, Korean, Spanish, and Vietnamese speakers.

Another lesson learned from the Full-Service Partnership (FSP) programs is the need for culturally-specific FSP's. As such, three new FSP's are being developed to cater to the following populations: Spanish-speaking, Vietnamese-speaking, and Veterans communities.

**PEI: What is working well, and lessons learned include:**

The former **Outreach and Engagement Collaborative** was intended to conduct outreach to hard-to-reach communities, including LGBTQ+, communities of color, monolingual populations. This program used to be broken into regional programs. There was success in raising awareness, however the regional approach posed some challenges because certain target populations outside the region had a hard time to access the services. One of the limitations was the inability of the provider to reach a target population across the county due to geographic restrictions. While collaborations formed, there were gaps in coordination. As a result, the **Mental Health and Well-Being Promotion for Diverse Communities Program** came out of lessons learned from community partners. When PEI looked at the data,

communities of color and priority populations (such as Veterans and LGBTQ+) continued to be underserved. This directly informed an RFP that went out from the Office of Suicide Prevention that focused specifically on the priority target populations while incorporating a peer-based component in each program. One of the main goals of this program is to break cultural barriers and normalize conversations around mental health and wellness in communities of color and in historically underserved priority populations.

Services focus on individuals who are especially isolated and at risk of developing a behavioral health condition or who are displaying early signs of emotional or behavioral health concerns and continue to be unserved or underserved especially individuals from diverse communities that include communities of color, veterans and individuals who identify as Lesbian Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer (LGBTQ).

Orange County data indicates that individuals from diverse communities continue to demonstrate poor mental health outcomes and continue to be underserved in Orange County. These communities have been identified as being at a disproportionately higher risk of developing a behavioral health condition when compared to the general population and if left unaddressed or untreated, it will be at greater risk of worsening. The COVID-19 pandemic has exacerbated these risks and has had a negative impact on the mental health and well-being of these groups. (2021-2022 Orange County Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) Prevention and Early Intervention Annual Plan Update).

The higher mental health disparity in these diverse communities is not unique to Orange County. These mental health disparities are linked to a variety of risk factors including stigma, stress due to economic hardships, lack of access to health care, isolation, trauma, lack of culturally appropriate care among other factors and may cause delays in help-seeking, ultimately leading to poorer health outcomes including a higher risk of suicide. Mental Health and Well-Being Promotion for Diverse Communities Services were put in place to promote access to mental health and wellness programs to better address mental health needs of individuals from these diverse communities. Services focus on promoting mental health wellness and preventing mental illness and or substance use disorders with a goal to increase connectedness, reduce prevailing stigma, and improve help-seeking behaviors. The services are designed to support individuals' wellbeing by increasing their awareness and knowledge of behavioral health issues including the associated risk and protective factors, and available community resources in the County. All services are designed to be peer driven, and accomplished through



outreach, information dissemination, community education and events, skills building, socialization group activities, and one-one interactions and relationships with families and individuals representing the target population. Appropriate referrals and linkages to resources and support is provided as needed.

The Mental Health and Well-Being Promotion for Diverse Communities consists of over 24 organizations and provides the following services to the target populations listed below:

**Mental Health and Wellbeing Promotion Services**

<b>Provider Site Location</b>	<b>Target Population</b>	<b>Services</b>
<b>OCAPICA Garden Grove, CA</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Communities of color Asian &amp; Pacific Islander (API)</li> <li>▪ South Asian Arab American, Middle Eastern, North African (SAMENA)</li> <li>▪ Black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Outreach events (through Subcontractors)</li> <li>▪ Peer support</li> <li>▪ Workshops/educational groups</li> <li>▪ Community education events / activities</li> <li>▪ Referrals</li> <li>▪ Linkages</li> </ul>
<b>LHA Santa Ana, CA</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ All Orange County’s Latinx multi-generational communities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Community Outreach (Telephone and Text Banks; Door-to-door; Creative Outreach; Mini Street Campaigns)</li> <li>▪ Large-scale and small-scale community educational events</li> <li>▪ Social Media &amp; Digital Marketing Campaigns</li> <li>▪ Community-based workshops</li> <li>▪ Peer Support Services</li> </ul>
<b>SSG Garden Grove, CA</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ LGBTQ+</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Community Events (large and small scale)</li> <li>▪ Community Outreach Activities</li> <li>▪ Workshops/Educational Groups</li> <li>▪ Peer Support</li> <li>▪ Social Media/Digital Marketing Campaigns</li> </ul>
<b>US Vets Tustin, CA</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Veterans and military connected individuals, and their families</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Peer Support</li> <li>▪ Community Events</li> <li>▪ Community Outreach Activities</li> <li>▪ Workshops/Educational Groups</li> <li>▪ Social Media/Digital Marketing Campaigns</li> </ul>

Additionally, the Mental Health and Well-Being for Diverse Communities hosts a number of community mental health educational events, which are described below:

Organization	Event	Target Population
Access California Services	Fifth (5 <sup>th</sup> ) Annual Peace of Mind Conference – one-time event, duration is approximately six (6) hours. It will include a youth program and childcare program.	Ethnic communities of Middle East, North and East African, and South Asian backgrounds.
Alianza Translatinx	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Four (4) educational community events: Workshop/Presentations will range from one (1) hour to two (2) hours.</li> <li>2. One (1) Community Health Fair - estimated length of time of at least four (4) hours.</li> <li>3. One (1) Miss Hermosa y Empoderada - - duration is approximately six (6) Hours.</li> </ol>	TGNCNB Latinx people of color, adults and youth
LGBTQ Center OC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2023 LGBTQ Youth Convening: An all-day multi-media and multi-disciplinary conference with presentations, storytelling, and educational workshops.</li> <li>2. Empowering Youth through Arts Coalition: Art-based initiatives will be created, and then showcased at a gallery opened to the community in June in two (2) locations.</li> <li>3. “Spring into Mental Health” Gatherings at the Park: A series of monthly gathering for LGBTQ youth and allies.</li> <li>4. Virtual Mental Health Community Teach-in: during LGBTQIA+ Pride Month in June, participants will learn how to destigmatize and identify MH issues.</li> </ol>	LGBTQ, youth, allies, students, parents, families, counselors, educators, school administration staff, professionals, and community members
Latino Health Access	Three (3) OC Family Wellness Festivals	Multi-generational Latinx communities
AltaMed	<p>Four (4) multi-generational community-building events - two (2)-hour each - leveraging art, gardening, and other culturally relevant methods.</p> <p>One (1) Community Voices for Wellness Summit a community-wide multi-activity event.</p>	Youth and young adults

Organization	Event	Target Population
<p><b>Norooz Clinic Foundation</b></p>	<p><b>Two (2) Events</b> of Unlocking Stigma Fairs – three (3) hours each. Participants will be encouraged to view and create art during their visit. They will also be exposed to various forms of art, such as music and dance, and other therapeutic activities.</p> <p>Guest speakers will moderate discussions throughout the event.</p> <p>There will be also a form of artists' exhibitions and performances by solo artists, musicians, cultural group dancers, youth orchestras, and theatrical groups.</p>	<p>The low socioeconomic, underrepresented, and minority Individuals/families veterans, LGBTQ+, BIPOC, and marginalized communities living in OC.</p>
<p><b>Sowing Seeds Music, Inc.</b></p>	<p><b>1. Weekly:</b> Educational and MH awareness events: Opportunity to share personal pain as a way to build strength in others/ to provide coping methods. Selected members tell a "gift" that they have. Provider will draw from it turning into a vignette, utilizing the arts.</p> <p><b>2. Bi-Weekly:</b> seminars and conferences for local communities to showcase their culinary presentation, which at the end of each month, will be incorporated into the culminating functions. Guest speakers will be featured.</p> <p><b>3. Monthly:</b></p> <p>a. <i>Story-Telling for Self-Healing.</i> Participants will tell their life story marked by stigma.</p> <p>b. <i>From Galley to Gallery.</i> A cooking tour artistic presentation with food by participants.</p> <p>c. <i>From Lyrics to songs.</i> A concert-like event hosted by Irvine Chinese Church. All songs will illustrate a recovery from past negative experiences. Dance movements will be taught to go with songs of choice; and each person will dance to that tune and be recorded to make a MTV as a way to remember the journey.</p>	<p>Veterans, elderlies, widowed, divorced, LGBTQI, and Chinese cultural and ethnic communities</p>

Organization	Event	Target Population
Villages of California (VOC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <i>February</i>: Coffee Sleeves and Coasters: social gathering/community outreach</li> <li>2. <i>March</i>: Self Harm Awareness Social Media Campaign</li> <li>3. <i>March</i>: International Transgender Day of Visibility Social Media Art Workshop</li> <li>4. <i>April</i>: Stress Awareness Community Tablings</li> <li>5. <i>April</i>: National Minority Mental Health "Cultura Cura": social gathering</li> <li>6. <i>May</i>: MH Awareness Month Resource Fair</li> <li>7. <i>June</i>: PRIDE Month Fair</li> <li>8. <i>June</i>: Destigmatizing Mental Health Documentary Round Table Discussion: social gathering/workshop</li> </ol>	BIPOC, LGBTQIA+, people with disabilities, veterans
Wellness & Prevention Foundation	<p><b>Event #1 and #2</b> Youth Mental Health Town Halls English &amp; Spanish (Educational Community Forums)</p> <p><b>Event #3</b> Speak Up! (Educational event)</p> <p><b>Event #4</b> Mental Health Awareness Week (activities at three High Schools (Educational Event)</p> <p><b>Event #5</b> Mental Health Public Service campaign – The Talk (PSA’s in English/Spanish)</p> <p><b>Event #6</b> Mental Health Art contest</p>	Youth ages 12-24 and parents (2 separate events: in English and Spanish).

### 3-V: Planning and Monitoring of Identified Strategies/Objectives/Actions/Timelines to Reduce Mental Health Disparities

(Criterion 3, Section I through IV requires counties to identify strategies, objectives, actions, and timelines to reduce disparities. This section asks counties to report processes, or plan to put in place, for monitoring progress.)

**3-V-A: List the strategies/objectives/actions/timelines provided in Section III and IV above and provide the status of the county's implementation efforts (i.e. timelines, milestones, etc.).**

Through the MHSA community planning process, the three strategic priorities identified were: (1) Mental Health Awareness and Stigma Reduction, (2) Suicide Prevention, and (3) Access to Services.

The following charts will highlight each of the strategic priorities along with the priority populations identified, the strategies, and the progress updates.

STRATEGIC PRIORITY: Mental Health Awareness & Stigma Reduction		
Expand campaigns, trainings & community education focused on increasing awareness of mental health signs & available resources, as well as reducing stigma		
Priority Populations	Strategies	Progress Update
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LGBTQ individuals</li> <li>■ Boys ages 4-11</li> <li>■ Transitional Age Youth (TAY) ages 18-25</li> <li>■ Adults ages 25-34 and 45-54</li> <li>■ Unemployed adults</li> <li>■ Homeless individuals</li> <li>■ Individuals living with co-occurring mental health and substance use conditions</li> <li>■ Older Adults ages 60+</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Engage through Social Media, Internet, Events/Fairs, TV, radio, newspapers, senior centers for older adults</li> <li>■ Focus on positive messages, simple language, good visuals &amp; color, slogans &amp; phrases, not jargon</li> <li>■ Cultural representation (authentically)</li> <li>■ Use trusted sources, celebrities, influencers</li> <li>■ Increase inter-agency collaboration and group activities</li> </ul>	<p>Continue outreach and awareness initiatives targeting TAY populations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In 2021 HCA hosted a Virtual Veteran's Conference which was attend by 114 people.</li> <li>■ The StigmaFreeOC Website continues to outreach to the community, with 398 Organizations taking the pledge to be Stigma Free.</li> <li>■ The HCA website (<a href="http://www.ocaliforniahealthinfo.com">www.ocaliforniahealthinfo.com</a>) was updated through work with a web designer to improve the organization and navigation for public usage.</li> <li>■ OC Directing Change videos were shown prior to Angels Baseball games on Ballys Sports West as well as shared during Mental Health Awareness Month.</li> <li>■ Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, an in-person Directing Change Award Ceremony has been postponed.</li> </ul>

**STRATEGIC PRIORITY: Access to Behavioral Health Services**  
**Improve access to behavioral health services and address transportation challenges**

<u>Priority Populations</u>	<u>Strategies</u>	<u>Progress Update</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Youth</li> <li>■ Families with children living with a mental health condition</li> <li>■ Asian/Pacific Islander</li> <li>■ Latino/Hispanic</li> <li>■ Black/African American</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Train staff on mobile technology, telehealth, other remote service options</li> <li>■ Avoid merely providing devices (ex. Headsets and phones) due to issues with privacy and Wi-fi access</li> <li>■ Avoid using a one-size fits all approach with both the language of content and the content itself, all material should be population specific</li> <li>■ Use culturally appropriate and representative images, materials in preferred language(s)</li> <li>■ Collaborative, group, community activities</li> <li>■ Identify clinic lobby and common areas in MHRS outpatient clinics eligible and in need of upgrades. Conduct needs assessment. Encumber funds: up to \$80k/clinic (Max/NTE \$400k) to improve clinic lobby and common areas</li> <li>■ Focus on the positive, use encouraging phrases</li> <li>■ Avoid depicting sadness, despair or vulnerability through colors, imagery, stigmatizing and/or illness-focused language</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Developed digital mental health literacy curriculum that will support project learning and stakeholder's ability to make informed choices.</li> <li>■ 55% of respondents from the community survey in FY 2021-22 reported they have adequate and reliable internet access via mobile devices, unlimited Wi-Fi and/or a data plan.</li> <li>■ Partnered with First 5 OC and Be Well OC in creating additional promotional and educational materials for families with young children.</li> <li>■ The MHSA office has developed a workgroup and identified 7 potential lobby and common areas in MHRS outpatient clinics in need of upgrades. The workgroup meets regularly and is working with a vendor to develop designs.</li> <li>■ Conducted focus groups to gather needs assessment (including focus on the positive, encouraging phrases, and vibrant colors) and direct input from consumers.</li> <li>■ Continue to coordinate through peer project manager (e.g., PEACE, the MHRS peer workgroup and Workplace Wellness Advocates) on clinic improvements.</li> <li>■ Developed an art strategy to enhance the art programs through the use of an art committee with consumers to create artwork that will be used in clinics.</li> <li>■ Transportation contract expanded to support more priority populations.</li> </ul>

**STRATEGIC PRIORITY: Suicide Prevention**  
**Expand support for suicide prevention efforts**

<u>Priority Populations</u>	<u>Strategies</u>	<u>Progress Update</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ People from all MHSA age groups</li> <li>■ Homeless individuals</li> <li>■ Individuals living with co-occurring mental health and substance use conditions</li> <li>■ LGBTIQ individuals</li> <li>■ Veterans</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On October 6, 2020, the Board of Supervisors directed the County to establish the Office of Suicide Prevention (OSP) to reach out to high-risk populations to find and engage those in need, maintain contact with those in need and support continuity of care, improve the lives of those in need through comprehensive services and supports, and build community awareness, reduce stigma and promote help-seeking</li> <li>■ Create a systems approach to suicide prevention</li> <li>■ Build hope, purpose, and connection for individuals in need.</li> <li>■ Promising pilot programs</li> <li>■ Integrate new and existing services and support throughout suicide prevention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OSP Office and OSP Division Manager was announced on 8/2/2021. The Office of Suicide Prevention will coordinate suicide prevention efforts at the Agency level and interface with local and statewide initiatives to identify and facilitate the implementation of evidence based and promising suicide prevention activities in Orange County.</li> <li>■ Continue expanded reach of activities/campaigns (also leverage Cal MHSA's Know the Signs information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Suicide Prevention campaign for Adult/Older Adult Men</li> <li>● Adult "Help is Here" website</li> <li>● Youth "Be a Friend for Life" website</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ The OSP has established a Community Suicide Prevention Initiative (CSPI) Coalition for implementation of a variety of suicide prevention initiatives through public and private partnerships.</li> <li>■ All prevention services and activities are designed to promote wellness and improve connectedness and build resiliency and protective factors and reduce risk factors.</li> <li>■ A countywide Connect OC Coalition for TAY populations was launched to provide a platform for youth from colleges, universities, and the community at large to connect with each other, promote mental wellness activities, educate the community on a wide array of mental wellness, stigma reduction and suicide prevention topics and increase help-seeking behavior in the community.</li> <li>■ Outreach and awareness targeting TAY was conducted through innovative approaches such as theater and plays, forums such as Honest Hour, podcasts and Instagram and Facebook live events focusing on mental health themes followed by discussions with the audience.</li> </ul>

Additionally, the Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC) is continuing to collaborate with community organizations to increase community involvement and in identifying ways to reduce disparities, especially as they pertain to various cultural and linguistic populations.

**3-V-B: Discuss the mechanism(s) the county will have or has in place to measure and monitor the effect of the identified strategies, objectives, actions, and timelines on reducing disparities identified in Section II of Criterion 3. Discuss what measures and activities the county uses to monitor the reduction or elimination of disparities.**

There are several mechanisms that are used to monitor the reduction and elimination of disparities. These include, but are not limited to:

- Monitor penetration rates for target and priority populations.
- Identify and support population-specific programs and curriculum.
- Continue to expand cultural competence and cultural humility trainings for county and contracted staff.
- Expand the bi-lingual and bi-cultural workforce to better serve the population.
- Monitor population demographics across PEI and CSS components of the MHS Plan

**3-V-C: Identify County technical assistance needs.**

No technical assistance required at this time.

**CRITERION 4: CLIENT/FAMILY MEMBER/COMMUNITY COMMITTEE:  
INTEGRATION OF THE COMMITTEE WITHIN THE COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH  
SYSTEM**

*CLAS Standard: 13*

**4-I: The County has a Cultural Competence Committee, or other Group that Addresses Cultural Issues and has Participation from Cultural Groups, that is reflective of the Community.**

**4-1-A: Brief description of the Cultural Competence Committee or other similar group (organizational structure, frequency of meetings, functions, and role).**

The Cultural Competence Committee (formed in 2016) consists of members from the community and the Health Care Agency who also represent or serve persons from the diverse racial, ethnic, and cultural groups in Orange County. The overarching goal was “to increase cultural awareness, sensitivity, and responsiveness to the needs of diverse cultural populations in order to foster hope, wellness, resilience and recovery in our communities.”

In 2020, following the devastating inequities highlighted by the Coronavirus pandemic, as well as the murder of George Floyd, a Community Relations and Education (CoRE) sub-committee was formed to develop a governing structure for the CCC that puts equity at the forefront. The result was a change in the name from CCC to Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC), and the Governing Structure document was finalized in December 2020.

BHEC’s vision as defined by the Governing Structure states that: *“Our efforts are focused on the promotion of behavioral health equity for unserved and underserved racial and ethnic communities, as well as lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, questioning/queer and intersex (LGBTQI), Veterans, Deaf and Hard of Hearing and other cultural groups.”* In accordance with the Governing Structure, a Steering Committee and several Work Groups were formed in the first quarter of 2021. At that time, the Director of Behavioral Health Services appointed Bijan Amirshahi, the ESM at the time, as the Co-Chair on its behalf and the community members of the Steering Committee elected Iliana Soto Welty as the community Co-Chair. In September 2021, Bijan Amirshahi stepped down from his position as Co-Chair (while still serving as the ESM), and Deana Helmy was appointed as his replacement.



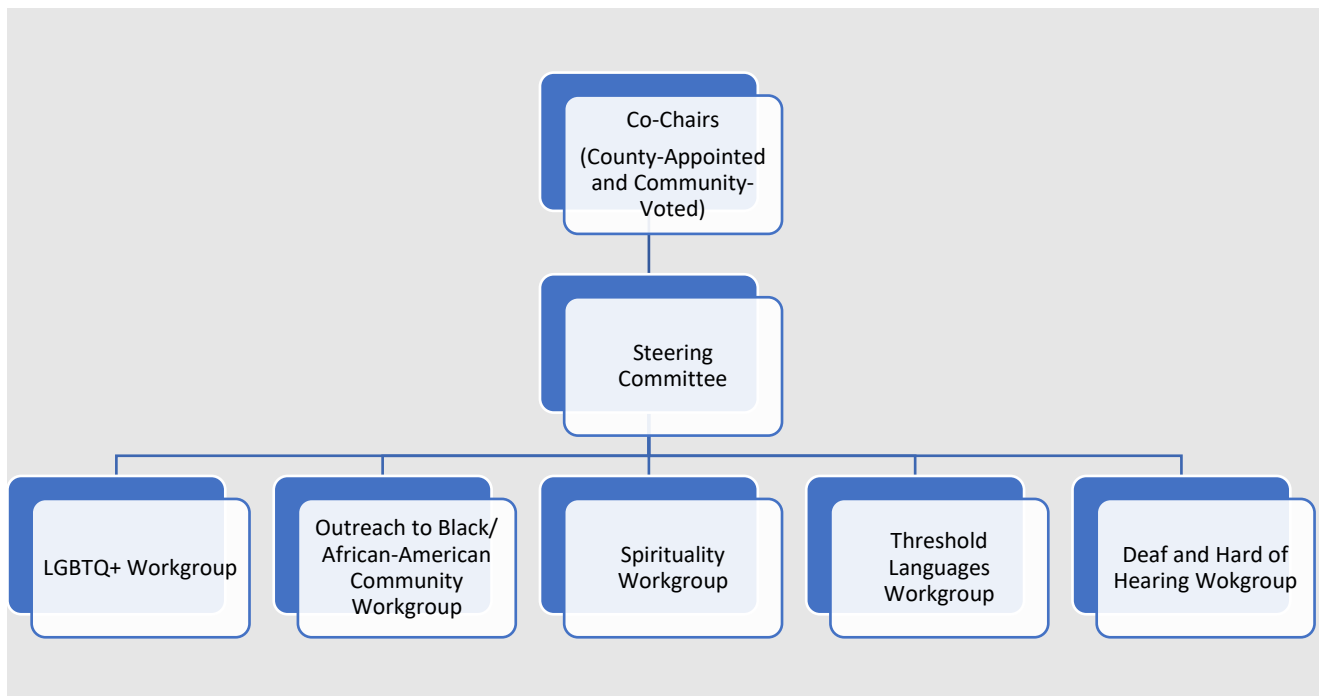
*A copy of the Governing Structure as approved by MHRS is included in Appendix II.*

**4-1-B:** The County shall include the following in the CCPR: Policies, procedures, and practices that assure members of the Cultural Competence Committee will be reflective of the community, including county management level and line staff, clients and family members from ethnic, racial, and cultural groups, providers, community partners, contractors, and other members as necessary.

The BHEC has a governing structure and by-laws that address the values, objectives, structure, scope, and purpose of the committee.

**4-1-C: Organizational Chart**

Current Organizational Chart of the Behavioral Health Equity Committee:



**4-1-D: Committee membership roster listing member affiliation, if any.**

<b><u>Behavioral Health Equity Committee Participants</u></b>		
<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Organization/Affiliation</b>
Debbie	Acosta	Peer
Alan	Albright	OC Behavioral Health Advisory Board
Mae	Alfaddaghi	MECCA
Michael	Arnot	CCOC

<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Organization/Affiliation</b>
Virginia	Arvizu-Sanchez	Sacred Path Indigenous Wellness Center (Native American population)
Mary	Barranco	CalOptima Health
Nancy	Beltran	Goodwill of Orange County- Employment Works
Lei Portugal	Calloway	Telecare AOT/Care Court
Helen	Cameron	MHSA stakeholder
Alejandra	Capitran	Nami OC
Yennga Cecilia	Chau	Asian
Deb	Diaz de Leon	NAMI
Rhiannon	Doscher	MECCA
Cheryl	Downes	Seneca/homeless outreach
Sohail	Eftekhazadeh	CCS/Pathways- Wellness Center Central
Luisa	Estanga	Abrazar Inc.
Tanji	Ewing	OCHCA
Michael	Fotion	Friendship Shelter
Daniel	Gibbs	OCHCA MHSA
Luis	Gonzalez	Office of Population Health and Equity and
Claudia	Gonzalez de Griese	OCHCA
Michelle	Harris	HCA/ CAT
Deana	Helmy	OCHCA/Spirituality
Maryam	Jibaly	ICNA Relief
Connie J	Jones	NAN OC
Marian	Kettler	OCHCA
Heidi	Kim	AASCSC
Luna	Lu	AASCSC
Pennie	Mack	Break Every Chain Foundation Incorporated
Belinda	McCleese	Deaf & Hard of Hearing Community
Annie	Medina	Pacific Clinics Recovery Education Institute
Michael	Mullard	HCA - Spirituality Workgroup
Carolina	Nevarez	Mental Health Association of Orange County / Wellness Center West
Lisa	Nguyen	Abrazar Inc.
Thuy	Nguyen	OCHCA
Dalia	Oregel	Deaf
Mario	Ortega	Abrazar Inc.
Princess	Osita-Oleribe	HEAAL
Andrew	Parker	Work for County of Orange in HCA QMS
Luyen	Pham	OCHCA
Scott	Pham	Goodwill OC Mission Services
Tania	Quevedo	ASL Interpreter
Teresa	Renteria	OCHCA/ Spirituality
Karina	Rodriguez	Abrazar Inc
Arlene	Rosa	OCHCA
Deepa	Shanadi	OCHCA

<b>First Name</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>Organization/Affiliation</b>
Linda	Smith	Community advocate
Michelle	Smith	OCHCA-MHRS
April	Thornton	OCHCA
Duan	Tran	Cal State Fullerton/ BHAB
Katie	Tran	Advance OC
Jeffrey	Vu	OCHCA
Sarah	Wareh	ICNA Relief
Iliana	Welty	Mind OC
Brittany	Whetsell	OCHCA
Erika	Williams	Older adults- OCHCA
Fred	Williams	BHAB
Johnice	Williams	Outreach and Engagement for Blacks/African Americans
Raquel	Williams	Thrive Together OC
Ryan	Yowell	OCHCA

**4-II: The Cultural Competence Committee, or Other Group with Responsibility for Cultural Competence, is Integrated within the County Mental Health System.**

**4-II-A: Evidence of policies, procedures, and practices that demonstrate the Cultural Competence Committee’s activities including the following:**

The BHEC bylaws and governing structure, attached, highlight the role of BHEC as it pertains to the MHSA planning and stakeholder process, CCPR development, and communicating to the Chief of Mental Health and Recovery Services. Currently, the Office of Equity is being formed and will continue to collaborate and integrate with the MHSA community planning process, as well as working closely with the client developed programs (wellness, recovery, and peer support programs).

**4-II-B: Provide evidence that the Cultural Competence Committee participates in the above review process**

The MHSA Coordinator and the BHEC Chair work together to ensure that the BHEC is involved in the community planning process, provides feedback to the MHSA Coordinator, and reviews the MHSA Plan. Moving forward, the MHSA Coordinator and the BHEC Chair will ensure community involvement and participation in the development of client-centered programs. Additionally, the CCPR incorporates feedback provided from the BHEC steering committee and workgroup members.

**4-II-C: Annual Report of the Cultural Competence Committee’s Activities including:**

- **Detailed discussion of the goals and objectives of the committee;**
  - Were the goals and objectives met?
  - If yes, explain why the county considers them successful.
  - If no, what are the next steps?
- **Reviews and recommendations to county programs and services;**  
The BHEC and subcommittees review and make recommendations to departments' programs and services annually through the MHSA annual update (at various community planning process meetings) and as requested by MHRS and its partners.
- **Goals of cultural competence plans;**  
The required goals of the CCP are:
  - Commitment to Cultural Competence
  - Updated assessment of service needs
  - Strategies and efforts for reducing racial, ethnic, cultural and linguistic mental health disparities
  - Client/Family/Family member/Community Committee:  
Integration of the Committee within the county mental health system
  - Culturally competent training activities
  - County's commitment to growing a multicultural workforce:  
Hiring and retaining culturally and linguistically competent staff
  - Language Capacity
  - Adaptation of Services

No updates or changes to the cultural competency plan goals have been made.

- **Human resources report;**  
Not applicable – there was no report requested by BHEC Committee
- **County organizational assessment;**  
In FY 2021/2022, the BHEC did not conduct a formal county organizational assessment. However, ongoing feedback from BHEC participants is used to inform the direction of BHEC.
- **Training plans**  
Training plans were developed in collaboration with the department's Workforce Education and Training (WET) program, also referred to as Behavioral Health Training Services (BHTS).

## CRITERION 5: CULTURALLY COMPETENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES

*CLAS Standard: 4*

**5-I: The County System shall require all Staff and Stakeholders to receive Annual Cultural Competence Training.**

**5-I-A: The County shall develop a three-year training plan for required cultural competence training that includes the following:**

- The projected number of staff who needs the required cultural competence training. This number should be unduplicated;
- Steps the county will take to provide required cultural competence training to 100% of their staff over a three-year period 3.
- How cultural competence has been embedded into all trainings

In 2022, 1,333 staff and contracted providers completed the annual cultural competence training. We anticipate the number for 2023 to exceed 1,333, based on the expansion of programs and services and the filling of vacant positions.

MHRS ([Policy 2.01.01](#)) requires all MHRS County and County Contracted staff to complete an annual cultural competency training. Per the policy:

- The Behavioral Health Training Services (BHTS) unit shall indicate on all training announcements and certificates if the particular training qualifies to meet the requirement for cultural competence training.
- The Service Chief/Supervisor of each MHRS staff person shall be responsible to ensure that the mandatory annual cultural competence training occurs and shall keep evidence of the training for each staff person.
- Contract organizations are expected to ensure that all staff have, at a minimum, one hour of training in and related to cultural competence annually. Contract organizations shall keep documentation of this training and report completion of such training by all direct service providers, administration, and support staff to the Contract Monitor/Consultant.

MHRS county and contracted staff are expected to take Cultural Competence trainings. It is the goal of the ESM, with the support of the Chief of MHRS, to develop new material specifically related to cultural competency and how staff incorporate culturally and linguistically

appropriate services into their work with clients, consumers, co-workers, and the public alike. All staff are required to complete at least one hour of cultural competency training annually. Contracted providers are required to take this training as well and is highlighted as a requirement in all contracts.

Additionally, it is required that cultural considerations are embedded into all trainings providing Continuing Education (CE/CME) units, as described in the training description, objectives, listed references, and training contents. Trainers are expected to incorporate cultural references in all training topics, bulletin notices and learning objectives relative to the topic. Trainings focused on skill building and education are conducted to address cultural sensitivity and humility, as well as reduce stigma and discrimination within the behavioral health system. This is done to prepare, develop, and maintain a culturally responsive, bicultural/bilingual workforce that also includes consumers and family members with valuable, lived experience.

## **5-II: Annual Cultural Competence Trainings**

### **5-II-A: Please report on the cultural competence trainings for staff. Please list training, staff, and stakeholder attendance by function:**

Cultural competence trainings are comprised of several categories: those related to behavioral health best practices; those requiring on-going recertification; clinical skills development related to common evidence-based practices; and trauma-informed care. These trainings were developed for clinicians, service providers and community members. Trainings were also provided to medical community members, such as doctors and registered nurses, in order to improve their daily practices. Additional trainings were targeted toward support for staff who translate materials into the threshold languages so that monolingual consumers/family members or community members can participate in services. This training effort also includes learning opportunities as well as training materials for persons who are Deaf and Hard of Hearing and have limited English or other written language reading skills.

Cultural competence trainings were provided for staff, stakeholders, and community members on a variety of topics. Table 5.1 below is a chart that provides information on the cultural development trainings provided during FY 2021-22 (See [Appendix IV](#) for training descriptions and details). These topics helped to address the unique strengths and needs of clients from the diverse ethnic

and cultural communities in Orange County.

*5.1 Name of Cultural Development Trainings, FY 2021-22<sup>1</sup>*

	<i>Total Trainings</i>	<i>Number of Attendees</i>	<i>Combined Hours</i>	<i>Combined CEs Given</i>
2022 Meeting of the Minds Mental Health Conference	1	81	8.0	5
Adult Mental Health First Aid	5	73	37.5	0
Ambivalence and Change, Developments in Motivational Interviewing, and Effective Helpers	1	151	5.0	4
An Update on Psychopharmacology	1	72	2.0	2
Bipolar Disorders Training	1	52	2.0	0
Creating a Safe Space: Transgender 101 for Public Health	1	84	1.0	1
Critical Clinical Conversations About Race, Racial Identity and Racism (CIBHS)	1	47	1.5	1.5
Cultivating Competency-Based Clinical Supervision	2	107	9.5	12
Cultural Competency 3.0 Training	1	1333	1.0	0
Deaf & Hard of Hearing College Students, Self-Care for Holiday Blues and COVID-19 Stress & Anxiety	1	20	1.5	0
De-Stress for Success - EMDR Phase 2 Resourcing Tools	1	33	6.0	6
Diagnostic Framework for Children Birth-Five: Overview of DC: 0-5	2	52	22.0	22
Early Childhood Mental Health 101	2	86	12.0	24
HIV Standards of Care	1	18	1.5	1
Introduction to a Framework for Confronting Racism (CIBHS)	1	91	1.5	1.5
Introduction to Eating Disorders	1	189	4.5	4
Medical Leadership in Social Justice and DEI: Key Learnings and Considerations for Continued Leadership Action	1	30	2.0	2
Moral Reconciliation Therapy Training	1	16	26.0	26
Plan Development Training Parent-Child Relationship Competencies (PCRC)	1	50	6.0	6
STD Standards of Care	1	24	1.5	1.5
Substance Use Disorder in Pregnancy	1	63	1.5	1.5

*5.1 (Continued) Name of Cultural Development Trainings, FY 2021-22<sup>1</sup>*

	<i>Total Trainings</i>	<i>Number of Attendees</i>	<i>Combined Hours</i>	<i>Combined CEs Given</i>
Suicide Assessment and Intervention	3	188	18.0	18
Syphilis in OC 2022: Epidemic of Women and Babies	1	48	2.0	2
Syphilis in OC 2022: Epidemic of Women and Babies (Recorded)	1	21	2.0	2
Talking About Race and Racism with Clients: Challenges, Benefits & Strategies for Fostering Meaningful Dialogue (CIBHS)	1	159	1.5	3
The Neurobiology of Trauma: An Update of the Science of Trauma	1	96	1.5	3
Understanding Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias: Information and Resources for Clinicians	1	45	2.0	2
Understanding and Responding to Childhood Trauma and ACEs	1	48	1.0	1
Veteran's Conference - 2021 Annual OC Community Behavioral Health Summit	1	114	7.0	5
Youth Mental Health First Aid	3	41	20.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>3432</b>	<b>208.5</b>	<b>157</b>

*Note: No CEUs were given for CIT or MHFA*

*<sup>1</sup>Source: Behavioral Health Training Services, Internal Data Tracking System (FY 21-22)*

Table 5.2 and 5.3 below describe staff and stakeholders professional and personal role identification. In some cases, one person may identify as multiple roles. Most participants identified as County Direct Service Providers, followed by County Administrator/Manager. Personally speaking, the majority of participants identified as Community Members and Family Members.

*5.2 Cultural Development Training Attendance by Participants' Professional Role, FY 2021-22*

<i>Attendance by function*</i>	<i>Total Number</i>
County Administrator/Manager	236
County Direct Service Provider	559
County Support Staff	25
Community-Based Administrator/Manager	125
Community-Based Direct Service Provider	107
Community-Based Support Staff	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,075</b>

*\*Some attendees reported multiple professional roles*



Source: Behavioral Health Training Services, Evaluation Form Data (FY 21-22)

5.3 Cultural Development Training Attendance by Participants' Personal Role, FY 2021-22

<i>Attendance by function*</i>	<i>Total Number</i>
Consumers	230
Parents	123
Family Members	200
Community Member	632
Caregiver	126
Teacher	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,326</b>

\*Some attendees reported multiple personal roles

Source: Behavioral Health Training Services, Evaluation Form Data (FY 21-22)

**5-II-B: The County shall include the following in the CCPR: Annual cultural competence trainings topics shall include, but not be limited to the following:**

- Cultural Formulation
- Multicultural Knowledge
- Cultural Sensitivity
- Cultural Awareness
- Social/Cultural Diversity (Diverse groups, LGBTQ, SES Elderly, Disabilities, etc.)
- Mental Health Interpreter Training
- Training staff in the use of mental health interpreters
- Training in the use of Interpreters in the mental health setting

The annual cultural competence training is provided to both County- and Contract-operated staff. In September 2020, a revised Cultural Competence training was launched and focused on unconscious bias and how it may affect one's behavior in the workplace. The training includes research findings, illustrated different aspects of unconscious bias at the workplace and provided an opportunity to test one's knowledge. The training also provided an opportunity to take an Implicit bias Assessment Test (IAT).

The new cultural competence training that will launch in FY23/24 covered n Introduction to Culturally and Linguistic Competency, which will explore the following topics:

- Culture, cultural Identity, and intersectionality
- Cultural competency and humility in behavioral health care

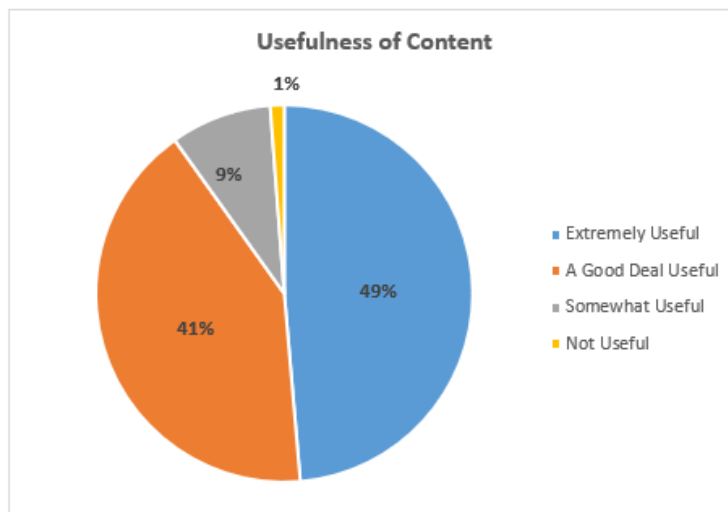
- Cultural competency and the behavioral health workforce
- Cultural and linguistic competency and quality of care

**5-III: Relevance and Effectiveness of all Cultural Competence Trainings.**

**5-III-A: Training Report on the relevance and effectiveness of all cultural competence trainings, including the following:**

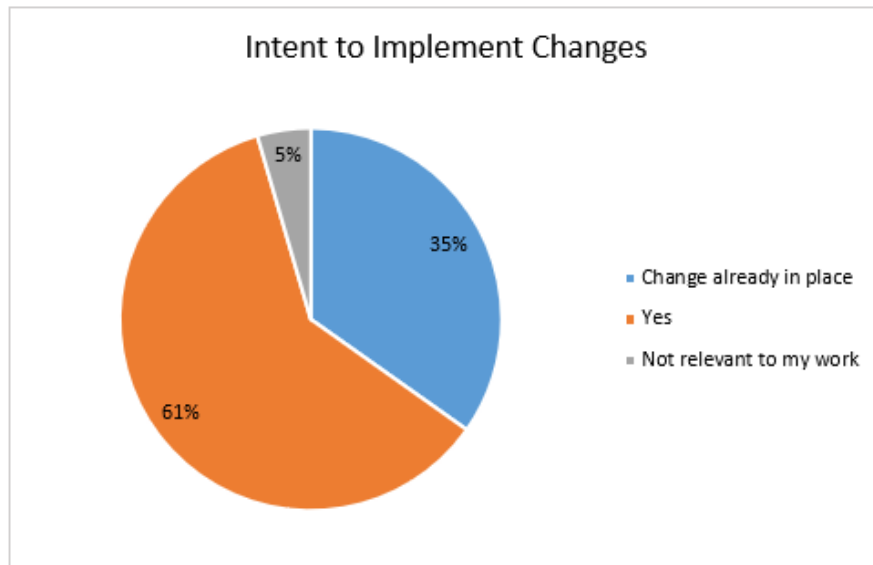
- Rationale and need for the trainings: Describe how the training is relevant in addressing identified disparities;
- Results of pre/post-tests (Counties are encouraged to have a pre/post-test for all trainings);
- Summary report of evaluations; and
- Provide a narrative of current efforts that the county is taking to monitor advancing staff skills/post skills learned in trainings.
- County methodology/protocol for following up and ensuring staff, over time and well after they complete the training, are utilizing the skills learned.

The annual cultural competence training is provided to both County- and Contract-operated staff. In 2020, a revised Cultural Competence training was launched and focused on unconscious bias, especially as it may present in the workplace. At the end of the training, participants were encouraged to take an online evaluation regarding their experiences. Overall, participants felt the educational objectives discussed during the training were useful. As a result of the training, the majority of participants who engaged in the FY 2021-22 training felt they content was useful, with 49% stating it was extremely useful and 41% stating it was a good deal useful.

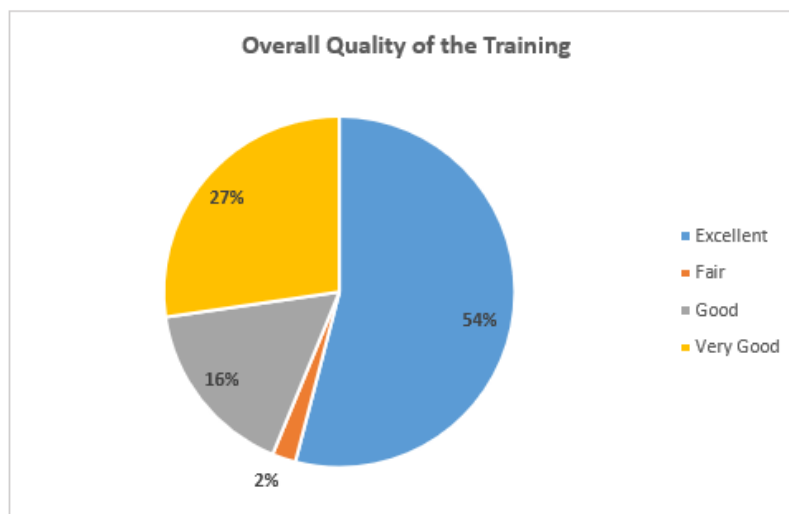


In examining staffs' intent to implement changes as a result of the training, 90% indicated they either had an intent to implement change (61%) or were already implementing

changes (35%). This illustrates that the training provided additional insight into unconscious bias in the workplace.



While no Continuing Education (CE) units were provided, this training focused on understanding and identifying unconscious/implicit bias in the workplace. Of those who provided feedback for this training, 54% rated the overall quality of the training as excellent, 27% rated it as very good, 16% rated it as good, and 2% rated the training as fair.



The cultural competence and cultural development trainings focus on skills and knowledge that value diversity, help staff understand and respond to cultural differences, and increase awareness of providers' and care organizations' cultural

norms. Trainings can provide facts about patient cultures or include more complex interventions such as intercultural communication skills training, exploration of potential barriers to care, and institution of policies that are sensitive to the needs of patients from culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) backgrounds.

A key component of the cultural development/competence trainings are to increase attendees' cultural understanding and skills related to increased client satisfaction and improved behavioral health outcomes. These concepts also reduce disparities among underserved or underrepresented groups.

#### **5-IV: Counties must have Process for Incorporation of Client Culture Training throughout the Mental Health System.**

##### **5-IV-A: Evidence of an annual training on Client Culture that includes a client's personal experience inclusive of racial, ethnic, cultural, and linguistic communities.**

- Critical Clinical Conversations About Race, Racial Identity and Racism;
- Introduction to a Framework for Confronting Racism;
- Talking about Race and Racism with Clients: Challenges, Benefits & Strategies for Fostering Meaningful Dialogue;
- HIV Standards of Care
- Creating a Safe Space: Transgender 101 for Public Health

##### **5-IV-B: The training plan must also include, for children, adolescents, and transition age youth, the parent's and/or caretakers', personal experiences with the following:**

- Family focused treatment;
- Navigating multiple agency services; and
- Resiliency.

##### **Family Focused Treatment:**

- Plan Development Training Parent-Child Relationship Competencies (PCRC);
- Diagnostic Framework for Children Birth-Five: Overview of DC: 0-5;
- Understanding and Responding to Childhood Trauma and ACEs;
- Early Childhood Mental Health 101;
- Understanding Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias: Information and Resources for Clinicians

##### **Resiliency:**

- Ambivalence and Change, Developments in Motivational Interviewing, and Effective Helpers;
- De-Stress for Success – EMDR Phase 2 Resourcing Tools;
- Deaf & Hard of Hearing College Students, Self-Care for Holiday Blues and COVID-19 Stress & Anxiety

**CRITERION 6: COUNTY’S COMMITMENT TO GROWING A MULTICULTURAL WORKFORCE: HIRING AND RETAINING CULTURALLY AND LINGUISTICALLY COMPETENT STAFF**

*CLAS Standard: 3 & 7*

**6-I: Recruitment, Hiring, and Retention of a Multicultural Workforce from, or Experienced with, the Identified Unserved and Underserved Populations.**

MHRS remains strongly committed to recruiting, retaining, and promoting a multi-cultural, highly skilled workforce. The following section provides information about recruitment and retention efforts of our behavioral health professionals that are in line with the Recovery-focused philosophy. At present, MHRS is coping with a vacancy rate of approximately 27%. This means that approximately one third of our positions are waiting to be filled or are recently vacated. There are many reasons contributing to this vacancy rate such as the impact of COVID on staff resilience, current hiring and retention practices, and competitive pay.

One of the main agency goals for this year’s Cultural Competence Plan Update is the hiring and retention of a bi-lingual and bi-cultural workforce. This has become a priority for management to increase penetration rates and further create linkages to the community to increase trust and build confidence in our services.

**6-I-A: Extract and attach a copy of the Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) workforce assessment submitted to DMH for the Workforce Education and Training (WET) component. Rationale: Will ensure continuity across the County Mental Health System.**

Workforce Education and Training (WET) Component from the Mental Health Services Act Three Year Integrated Plan for Fiscal Years 2020/2023.

The passage of the Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) in November 2004, provided a unique opportunity to increase staffing and other resources to support public behavioral health programs.

MHSA funds increased access to much needed services, and progress toward statewide goals for serving children, Transitional Age Youth (TAY), adults, older adults, and their families.

California's public behavioral health system has suffered from a shortage of behavioral health workers, changes in mental health occupational classifications, and underrepresentation of diversity of professionals with consumer and family member experience. To address challenges faced by the public behavioral health workforce, the MHSA included a component for Mental Health Workforce Education and Training (WET) programs.

WET is a program that provides various training opportunities to MHRS staff and contract agency staff, promotes the hiring of a culturally diverse workforce, offers financial incentives to recruit and retain staff, recruits volunteers for the department, facilitates clinical intern programs, supports the inclusion and incorporation of consumers and their family members into the behavioral health workforce, and is committed to addressing workforce shortage within Orange County through utilization of various strategies to recruit and retain qualified behavioral health employees.

WET carries forth the vision of the MHSA to create a transformed, culturally competent system that promotes wellness, recovery, and resilience across the lifespan of all age groups and all cultural backgrounds.

### **WET MHSA Legislative Goals**

Address workforce shortages and deficits identified in the workforce needs assessment:

- Increase in the number of employees hired in identified needs assessment areas.
- Increase in pre-licensed to licensed baseline statistics.
- Increase in the number of qualified applications received for clinical positions.
- Increase in MHRS pre-licensed clinicians hired (interns vs. non-interns)

Designate a WET Coordinator:

- WET Coordinator designated.

Educate the workforce on incorporating the general standards:

- Training documented addressing these standards.
- Training evaluations.

Increase the number of clients and family members of clients employed in the public mental health system:

- Increased number of peer support specialists and parent/youth partners hired.

Conduct focused outreach and recruitment to provide equal employment opportunities in the public mental health system for individuals who share the racial/ethnic, cultural, and/or linguistic characteristics of clients, family members of clients, and others in the community who have serious mental illness and/or serious emotional disturbance:

- Documented efforts that target the identified population
- Documented career fairs including locations.

Recruit, employ, and support the employment of individuals in the public mental health system who are culturally and linguistically competent, or at a minimum, are educated and trained in cultural competence:

- Documented efforts that target the identified populations.
- Adherence to cultural competency training requirement.
- Increase in hiring of culturally competent staff.
- Increase in the number of bilingual staff, bilingual applicants, and bilingual interns.

Provide financial incentives to recruit or retain employees within the public mental health system:

- Financial incentives implemented.
- Tracking for employee scholarship applicants.

Incorporate the input of clients and family members of clients, and when possible, utilize them as trainers and consultants in public mental health WET programs and/or activities:

- Documented meetings with clients and family members.
- Documented trainings facilitated by clients and family members.

Incorporate the input of diverse racial/ethnic populations that reflect California's general population into WET programs and/or activities:

- Documented meetings with diverse racial/ethnic populations

Establish regional partnerships:

- Participate in meetings.

In FY 2021/2022, MHRS conducted a workforce analysis and needs assessment in conjunction with our Southern California Regional Partnership (SCRIP) partners. The needs assessment determines workforce patterns and trends to assist in informing the development on a new five-year plan, which can be used to increase recruitment and retention strategies, ensure the hiring of a culturally responsive workforce, and build interest in the public mental health field. The new WET five-year plan is programmed to be completed in 2025 and will include data on the utilization rates of the five new WET focus areas. The five new focus areas include recruitment and retention, pipeline development, scholarships, stipends, and loan assumption programs. These five new focus areas were determined as a result of our Southern California Regional Partnerships (SCRIP).

**6-I-B: Compare the Workforce Needs Assessment data for the WET component of the Plan with the general population, Medi-Cal population, and 200% of poverty data. Rationale: Will give ability to improve penetration rates and eliminate disparities.**

MHRS is working on collecting information on the ethnic make-up of its workforce. The information provided below lists the clinicians in our workforce (County clinicians and combined County and Contracted Clinicians). The greatest disparity indicates the female workforce at 72.6% (County clinicians) and 75.6% (combined County and contracted clinicians). This is an overrepresentation of the 50.2% in the general population, and 52.0% of beneficiaries who received an approved service. Male clinicians represent 27.4 % of County clinicians and 24.1% (combined county and contracted clinicians), which is an underrepresentation of the 49.8% of males in the general Orange County population and the 50.7% of Medi-Cal beneficiaries who received an approved service.

**Table 6.1 Current Workforce by Gender Fiscal Year 2021/2022**

<i>Total Population<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>County Wide Estimated Population Living at or Below</i>	<i>Average Number of Medi-Cal Eligibles</i>	<i>Medi-Cal Beneficiaries who Received an Approved</i>	<i>MHRS Workforce* (County Clinicians)</i>	<i>MHRS Workforce (County &amp; Contracted Clinicians)</i>
-------------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--



			200% FPL (Medi-Cal Clients) <sup>2</sup>		per Month <sup>3</sup>		Service per Year <sup>3</sup>					
Total	3,218,111		692,000		954,394		23,310		759		1056	
Female	1,614,729		350,000		514,781		12,129		551		798	
Percentage of Female	50.2%		71.4%		53.9%		52.0%		72.6%		75.6%	
Male	1,603,382		140,000		439,612		11,818		208		254	
Percentage of Male	49.8%		28.6%		46.1%		50.7%		27.4%		24.1%	
Transgender Male to Female	-		-		-		-		1		1	
Percentage Transgender Male to Female	-		-		-		-		0.001%		<0.001%	
Undisclosed Count	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	3	0%	0%	

<sup>1</sup>Department of Finance Population Statistics (2021)

<sup>2</sup>California Health Interview Survey (2020)

<sup>3</sup>Behavioral Health Concepts, Inc., Medi-Cal Approved Claims data for Orange County MHP Calendar year '21, CA EQRO report 2022

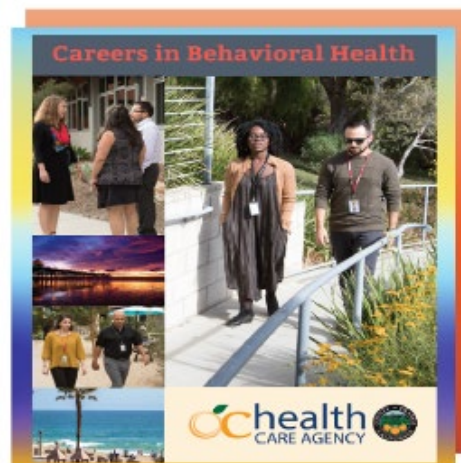
**6-I-C: If applicable, the county shall report in the CCPR, the specific actions taken in response to the cultural consultant technical assistance recommendations as reported to the county during the Department’s review of the WET component of its plan.**

Not applicable

**6-I-D: Provide a summary of targets reached to grow a multicultural workforce in rolling out county WET planning and implementation efforts.**

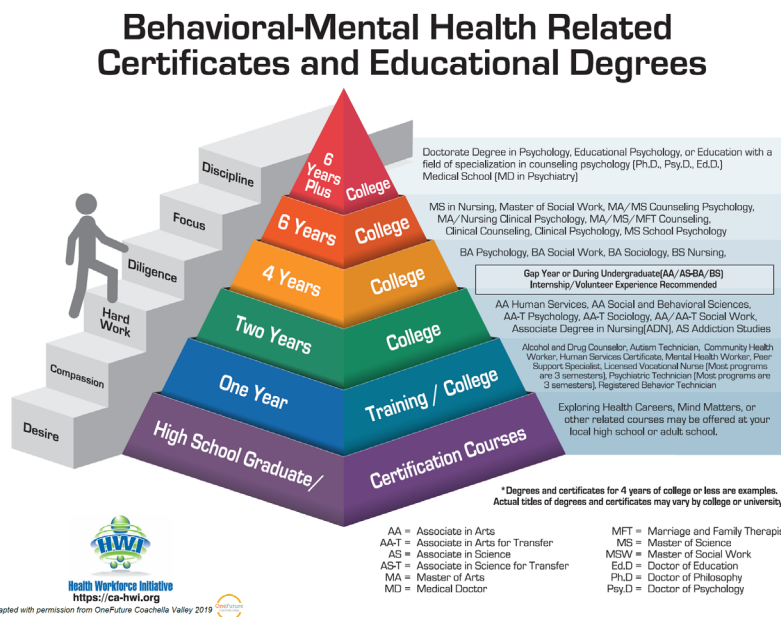
**Recruitment**

The purpose of the booklet is to introduce high school students, college students, and those interested in pursuing all the exciting career opportunities that exist in the mental health and substance use field in the



counties of California’s public service departments.

Additionally, through the Southern Counties Regional Partnership (SCRP) efforts to develop workforce pipelines and reach students in high schools and local colleges, career development handouts and brochures have been developed in partnership with Health Workforce Initiative (HWI) and will be distributed to all of the SCR P 10 Counties, including Orange County.



In an effort to attract candidates to Orange County Mental Health and Recovery Services positions, the Workforce and Education Training (WET) office developed a pamphlet called Workforce Education and Reimbursement Programs. This pamphlet has been distributed at hiring fairs and is available on our

website as well as on the Human Resources recruiting website. This tool has also assisted current staff in locating scholarships and loan repayment programs which has become a retention tool as well.

### Needs by Occupational Category

Across County-operated MHRS programs, there is a need to fill vacant positions among Public Mental Health Services (PMHS) employees who provide direct and non-direct services in order to meet the needs of the current clientele (Table 6.1). Based on the most recent needs assessment, roughly 79% of the needed positions are currently filled. Comparing the number of filled to vacant positions, the greatest need was among Psychiatrists (Child and Adolescents, General), Psychiatric Mental Health Clinical Nurse Specialists, Mental Health Workers, and Behavioral Health Clinicians. MHRS plans to add Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) certified counselors to the list of staff positions along with the creation of a Peer Support Specialist classification.

**6.1 Number of PMHS Employees and Vacancies, November 2023<sup>1</sup>**

	<i>Total Number</i>
<b>Total Number of Current PMHS Employees</b>	1,317
<b>Total Number of PMHS Vacancies</b>	313
<b>Total Number of Current PMHS Direct Service Filled Positions</b>	655
<b>Total Number of Current PMHS Direct Service Vacancies</b>	213

<sup>1</sup> *The total number of current PMHS direct service filled positions does not include Executive and Management staff (see table 6.2). The numbers presented in this table are reflective of only staff who provide direct services to the community.*

---

**6.2 Currently Filled and Vacant MHRS Clinical Positions, November 2023<sup>1</sup>**

	<i>Number of Positions Filled</i>	<i>Number of Vacancies</i>	<i>Total Number of Positions</i>
Behavioral Health Clinician	379	113	492
Mental Health Specialist	111	45	156
Licensed Clinical Psychologist	48	10	58
Mental Health Worker	33	21	54
Executive and Management Staff	48	10	58
Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner	1	1	2
Behavioral Health Nurse	11	5	16
Psychiatrist - Child and Adolescent	11	6	17
Psychiatrist - General	24	7	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>884</b>

<sup>1</sup> Position classifications not currently used in Orange County include Case Manager, Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist, Licensed Professional Clinical Counselor, Licensed Psychiatric Technician, Occupational Therapist, Physician Assistant, Psychiatric Mental Health Clinical Nurse Specialist, Psychiatrist – Geriatric, Substance Abuse/AOD/SUD Counselor.

MHRS has a Peer Workforce Development Initiative (PWDI) that consults with the Director’s Office to support and promote peer positions throughout MHRS. Currently, there are 34 employed peer specialists (which include Mental Health Worker I and II, along with Community health Assistants), and the PWDI is exploring ways to recruit and retain qualified peer workers.

**6-I-E: Share lessons learned on efforts in rolling out county WET planning and implementation efforts.**

The WET program experienced the following challenges for FY2022/2023:

- Competitive salary.
- Lengthy process from application to on-boarding.

- Lack of availability of flexible schedules (including telecommuting).
- Burnout.
- Competition for qualified staff with other systems.
- Breakdown in behavioral health pipeline and career pathways.
- Shortages in specific classifications (licensed therapists, psychiatrists, mental health specialists, and an absence of Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselor as a classification).
- Decentralized MHRS internship program.

The WET program has taken the following actions to address the challenges:

- Developing behavior health expertise in primary care by using paraprofessional staff to develop the capacity of the system (including behavior health coaching).
- Develop core competencies and training plans (based on staff roles and responsibilities).
- Establish a behavior health career pipeline in collaboration with the K-12 system.
- Partner with local higher education institutes to provide education that will enable workers to advance professionally.
- Initiate development of a leadership development program for staff working in MHRS.
- Continue to provide relevant trainings offering free continuing education units (CE's).
- Centralize the coordination of supervision and internships.

**6-I-F: Identify County technical assistance needs.**

There are no identified technical assistance needs at this time.

## CRITERION 7: LANGUAGE CAPACITY

*CLAS Standard: 5, 6 & 8*

### **7-1: Increase Bilingual Workforce Capacity**

**7-1-A: Evidence of dedicated resources and strategies counties are undertaking to grow bilingual staff capacity, including the following:**

**7-1-A-1: Evidence in the Workforce Education and Training (WET) Plan on building bilingual staff capacity to address language needs:**

MHRS is committed to providing culturally and linguistically appropriate services to our clients, and as such, aims to recruit bilingual and bicultural applicants, and retain bilingual and bicultural staff. The language skills needed are listed on job announcements in an effort to appeal to candidates with various backgrounds and language capacities.

In FY 2022/2023, MHRS employed 478 bilingual employees, accounting for 48% of the workforce.

The majority of bilingual staff speak Spanish (76.8%), but other languages spoken by staff include:

- Vietnamese
- Korean
- Farsi
- Arabic
- Cantonese
- Mandarin
- Tagalog
- Japanese
- ASL

7-I-A-2: Updates from the CSS or WET component of the county's Plan on bilingual staff members who speak the languages of the target populations.

Table: MHRS Bilingual Staff by Language and Skill Level for FY 2022/2023 (Updated November 2023)

Title Description	ARABIC	CANTONESE	FARSI	JAPANESE	KOREAN	MANDARIN	OTHER LANGUAGE	SPANISH	TAGALOG	VIETNAMESE	TOTAL
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICIAN I	3	1	1	1	1	0	1	68	0	13	89
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICIAN II	2	0	4	0	9	0	1	71	0	13	100
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH NURSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST I	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	6
CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST II	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	8	0	2	13
COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSISTANT II	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
COMMUNITY WORKER II	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	4
COMPREHENSIVE CARE NURSE II	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3	0	0	5
CONTRACT EMPLOYEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	3
DATA ENTRY TECHNICIAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
HCA PROGRAM SUPERVISOR I	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3
HCA SERVICE CHIEF I	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	9	0	2	13
HCA SERVICE CHIEF II	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	13	0	2	16

Title Description	ARABIC	CANTONESE	FARSI	JAPANESE	KOREAN	MANDARIN	OTHER LANGUAGE	SPANISH	TAGALOG	VIETNAMESE	TOTAL
HEALTH PROGRAM SPECIALIST	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	1	0	6
INFORMATION PROCESSING SPECIALIST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
INFORMATION PROCESSING TECHNICIAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	9
MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	48	0	11	61
MENTAL HEALTH WORKER II	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	1	20
MENTAL HEALTH WORKER III	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
NURSING ASSISTANT	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
OFFICE ASSISTANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	6
OFFICE SPECIALIST	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	58	0	4	64
OFFICE SUPERVISOR C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
OFFICE SUPERVISOR D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
OFFICE TECHNICIAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	2	17
PSYCHIATRIST	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	7
RESEARCH ANALYST III	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
RESEARCH ANALYST IV	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2
SECRETARY III	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1



Title Description	ARABIC	CANTONESE	FARSI	JAPANESE	KOREAN	MANDARIN	OTHER LANGUAGE	SPANISH	TAGALOG	VIETNAMESE	TOTAL
SR. COMPREHENSIVE CARE NURSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
SR. OFFICE SUPERVISOR (C/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
STAFF ASSISTANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	2	6
STAFF SPECIALIST	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	5	0	2	8
SUPVG COMPREHENSIVE CARE NURSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>478</b>

**7-I-A-3: Total annual dedicated resources for interpreter services in addition to bilingual staff.**

As mentioned in [Criterion 1](#), MHRS utilizes Language Line for interpretation (telephonic and onsite) and translation services, and Accurate Communications for American Sign Language (ASL) services. These services are budgeted based on utilization rates and estimates for each year. A contract for the agency-wide vendor, Language Line, is budgeted for up to \$200,000 annually. For American Sign Language services, the budget is up to \$200,000 agency-wide.

Language assistance is offered to Orange County beneficiaries of Health Care Agency Services using a myriad of resources, both County- and Contract-operated. The Tables 7.1 through 7.6 examine the interpretation and translation services utilized during FY 2021-22. During this fiscal year, the Multi-Cultural Development Program provided interpretation and translation services in-house. Language Line, the contracted vendor, also provided document translation and interpretation services. Additionally, American Sign Language (ASL) services were contracted through a vendor called Accurate Communications, Inc.

Starting in November of 2017, Language Line began providing telephonic interpretation services to several behavioral health programs across Orange County. In FY 2021-22, this program facilitated 4,135 calls, which accumulated to roughly 1,238.9 hours of telephonic interpretations (see Table 7.1). Additionally, most telephonic interpretation services provided during FY 2021-22 were in Spanish, followed by Vietnamese, Korean, Mandarin Chinese, and Arabic (see Table 7.2). In FY 2021-22, out of the 4,135 total calls, roughly 96% were made in one of those languages.

*7.1 Total Number of Telephonic Interpretation Services Provided by Month, FY 2021-22*

Month	Number of Calls	Minutes on Call	Facilitated Hours
July-21	243	3,997	66.6
August-21	251	4,667	77.8
September-21	348	6,830	113.8
October-21	369	6,856	114.2
November-21	363	6,757	112.6
December-21	294	4,789	79.8
January-22	347	5,663	94.4
February-22	347	7,432	123.9
March-22	452	7,954	132.6
April-22	319	5,846	97.4
May-22	465	7,929	132.1
June-22	337	5,614	93.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>74,334</b>	<b>1,238.9</b>

*Source: Language Line Telephone Interpretation Report, FY 2021-22*

*7.2 Top Five Telephonic Interpretation Requests, FY 2021-22*

	Number of Calls	Minutes on Call	Facilitated Hours
Spanish	3,000	51,544	859.1
Vietnamese	607	12,147	202.45
Korean	153	2,933	48.9
Mandarin	128	2,642	44.0
Arabic	73	1,617	26.95
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>74,334</b>	<b>1,238.9</b>

*Source: Language Line Telephone Interpretation Report, FY 2021-22*

The HCA departments that most often requested telephonic interpretation services included, MHSA Community Supportive Services (Children and Adults), Children and Youth Services, Prevention and Early Intervention, and Adult Mental Health Services (Outpatient/Crisis), (see Table 7.3).

*7.3 Health Care Agency Programs to Request Telephonic Interpretation Services, FY 2021-22*

	Number of Calls	Minutes on Call	Facilitated Hours
Children and Youth Services	1,396	24,803	413.3
MHSA - Community Supportive Services - Children	1,339	25,532	425.5
MHSA - Community Supportive Services - Adults	630	10,438	173.9
MHSA - Prevention and Early Intervention	428	6,183	103.0
Adult Mental Health Services - Outpatient/Crisis	247	4,967	82.7
Alcohol and Drug Use Services	68	1,916	31.9
Public Guardian	22	401	6.6
Mental Health & Recovery Services - Admin.	6	117	1.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,136</b>	<b>74,357</b>	<b>1,239.2</b>

*Source: Language Line Telephone Interpretation Report, FY 21-22*

Staff from the Multi-Cultural Development Program also helped to coordinate across HCA, as well as provided in-person interpretation services (see Table 7.4). In-person interpretation services were provided primarily in American Sign Language.

*7.4 Hours for In-Person Interpretation Services, FY 21-22*

	Number of Interpretations	Facilitated Minutes	Facilitated Hours
<b>Requested by the Multi-Cultural Development Program</b>			
American Sign Language	317	34,620	577
<b>Requested by Health Care Agency Program(s)</b>			
Vietnamese	115	6,465	107.7
Spanish	38	9,546	159.1
American Sign Language	29	3,006	51.1
Korean	17	4,860	81
Arabic	11	1,320	22
Mandarin	3	360	6
Farsi	2	510	8.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>73,914</b>	<b>1,231.9</b>

*Data was pulled from the two sources in the WET Interpretation Log and Accurate Communications Inc.*

*Source: WET Interpretations Database, FY 21-22 and Accurate Communications Inc. Invoices FY 21-22*

*\*Source: MDP Log – FY 21-22*

In FY2021-22, several ASL interpretation services were provided by Accurate Communications, Inc. A total of 284 ASL interpretation services were conducted for various departments and programs throughout Orange County, which totaled to 561.1 hours of service (see Table 7.5).

*7.5 Contracted American Sign Language Services Total Number of Hours by Type of Event, FY 2021-22*

	Total Number of Services	Facilitated Minutes	Facilitated Hours
<b>Services Facilitated for the Multi-Cultural Development Program</b>			
Meeting	67	4,658	77.9
Training	34	7,561	125.9
Other	116	14,864	247.6
<b>Services Facilitated for Health Care Agency Program(s)</b>			
Clinical Sessions	99	11,910	198.5
Meeting	39	4,680	78.0
Doctor Appointment	34	4,080	68.0
Evaluation / Assessment	25	3,000	50.0
Training	8	3,240	54.0
Home Visit	3	360	6.0
Unknown Event Name	1	120	2.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>33,665.0</b>	<b>561.1</b>

*Source: WET Interpretations Database, FY 21-22 and Accurate Communications Inc. Invoices FY 21-22*

The Multi-Cultural Development Program also helped with the creation and review of document translations (see Table 7.6). This included PowerPoint presentations, brochures, and surveys that were used across MHRS. During FY 2020-21, document translation requests were primarily made for Vietnamese, Arabic, Korean, Farsi, and Chinese.

*7.6 Document Translation Request by Threshold Language (Language Line), FY 2021-22<sup>1</sup>*

	Total Number	Percent
Vietnamese	76	22%
Arabic	55	16%
Farsi	55	16%
Spanish	55	16%
Korean	47	13%
Other <sup>3</sup>	33	9%
Chinese <sup>2</sup>	29	8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>100%</b>

<sup>1</sup> All Canceled or No Reply Requests were removed from this analysis

<sup>2</sup> Includes Simplified Chinese/Mandarin or Traditional Chinese

<sup>3</sup> Other includes Khmer and Tagalog

Source: WET Interpretations Log Database, FY 21-22

**7-II: Provide Services to Persons who have Limited English Proficiency (LEP) by using Interpreter Services.**

**7-II-A: Evidence of policies, procedures, and practices in place for meeting clients' language needs, including the following:**

- A 24-hour phone line with statewide toll-free access that has linguistic capability, including TDD or California Relay Service, shall be available for all individuals.

MHRS provides and maintains 24-hour Access & Referral Lines for all clients. The line links callers to behavioral health services, responds to urgent conditions, and provides beneficiary problem resolution through grievances and appeals.

- Medi-Cal clients seeking specialty mental health (SMH) services are directed to call the 24/7 Access Line at (800) 723-8641. Clients who speak a language other than English can call (866) 308-3074; TTY services are available at 866-308-3073.

- Drug Medi-Cal (DMC) clients seeking Substance Use Disorder (SUD) services are directed to call the SUD Beneficiary Access Line at (800) 723-8641. Clients who speak a language other than English can call (855) 625-4657; TTY services are available at 714-834-2332.

Access & Referral Lines are equipped, and required to, provide language services and interpretation for all individuals through bilingual staff or through one of the six (6) contracted language services providers. It is the department's policy to ensure beneficiaries have access to appropriate linguistic services and ensure beneficiaries are made aware of these services offered for both mental health and substance use disorder services. This information is located in the Beneficiary Handbooks all members receive, and information is posted at all department locations. The Mental Health Plan Beneficiary Handbook and the Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System Member Handbooks are posted on the MHRS Website <https://www.ohealthinfo.com/providers-partners/county-partnerships/medical/mental-health-plan-and-provider-information> in English, Spanish, Arabic, Farsi, Korean, Vietnamese, and large print. Additionally, these handbooks are available in an audio format as listening files in the aforementioned languages. Hard printed copies are available at all department locations. Below is a data sample of the MHP and SUD Utilization for the 24/7 Access Line from September through November 2021.

- **Consider use of new technologies such as video language conferencing. Use new technology capacity.**

The Multicultural Development Program, in conjunction with Behavioral Health Training Services, have utilized video interpretation for ASL interpreters. Additionally, interpretation rooms area available via Zoom during virtual meetings and trainings.

- **Description of protocol used for implementing language access through the county's 24-hour phone line with statewide toll-free access.**

MHRS has a phone line that individuals may call to access support and services. **OC LINKS Information and Referral Hotline** (1-855-OC-LINKS/625-4657) is a 24-hour hotline for individuals to call or chat online with a clinical navigator at [www.ohealthinfo.com/oclinks](http://www.ohealthinfo.com/oclinks). This is the behavioral health line for information, referral, crisis, and assessment. OC Links navigators serve at the Crisis Assessment Team dispatch as well.



The protocol used for implementing language access through the County's 24-hour phone line with state-wide access is provided below:

- For **telephonic interpretation services** the service requester can call 1 (844) 898-7557. During this call, they should indicate the language services needed in, input a 4-digit unit number, and provide the caller's name and telephone number.
  - For **on-site (in-person) interpretation services**, the service requester completes the *Onsite Interpreter Request Form* and emails it to: [onsiterequests@fluentLS.com](mailto:onsiterequests@fluentLS.com).
  - For **documents translation services**, an email request can be sent to Language Line services at [translation@languageline.com](mailto:translation@languageline.com). A request can also be submitted through the website at: <https://www.languageline.com/translation-localization-request>.
- **Training for staff that may need to access the 24-hour phone line with statewide tollfree access so as to meet the client's linguistic capability.**

All MHRS staff receive training on how to access the 24-hour language phone line in order to meet the client's linguistic capability and are required to learn how to use this language line provided by the County's contracted provider. All instructions and service request forms are available on HCA's intranet page.

#### **7-II-B: Evidence that clients are informed in writing in their primary language, of their rights to language assistance services.**

Language posters are in each of the MHRS clinic waiting rooms to assist consumers and family members in asking for an interpreter in their preferred language. Clients are informed in writing, in their primary language, of their rights to language at no cost.

Outlined in written materials provided to each client, it states that Orange County "is responsible to provide the people it serves with culturally and linguistically appropriate specialty mental health services." This means that all non-English or limited English-speaking persons have the right to receive services in their preferred language and can request an interpreter. If an interpreter is requested, one must be provided at no cost and people seeking services do not have to bring their own interpreters. Verbal interpretation of a client's rights, benefits, and treatments is also available in one's preferred language. Information is provided in alternative formats if someone cannot read or has "visual challenges." The written

materials are available in Orange County's six threshold languages including Spanish, Vietnamese, Farsi, Korean, Arabic and Simplified Chinese as well as English.

**7-II-C: Evidence that the county/agency accommodate persons who have LEP by using bilingual staff or interpreter services.**

Evidence that the County accommodates individuals with LEP by providing bilingual staff or interpreter services may be found in the County's contract for interpreter services.

Also, each client receives a client handbook which outlines the rights of clients to be provided an accommodation, such as an interpreter. MHRS has developed policies requiring that such assistance be provided. (Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language needs [Policy 02.01.02](#)).

**7-II-C-1: Share lessons learned around providing accommodation to persons who have LEP and have needed interpreter services or who use bilingual staff.**

Currently, there is no infrastructure in place for providing standardized feedback to the contract vendor. This is something we hope to look forward to exploring in order to improve services.

**7-II-D: Share historical challenges on efforts made on the items A, B, and C above. Share lessons learned.**

The need to have multi-lingual and multi-cultural staff available at each of the clinic sites, along with proper training for each staff member on the availability of language services and how to utilize these services.

**7-II-E: Identify County technical assistance needs.**

- Guidance on written/printed materials
- Shortage of in-person ASL interpreters
- Guidance on alternative formats for written information for individuals who are visually impaired

**7-III: Provide Bilingual Staff and/or Interpreters for the Threshold Languages at all Points of Contact.**

**Note: The use of language line is viewed as acceptable provision of services only when other options are unavailable.**

**7-III-A: Evidence of availability of interpreter (e.g. posters/bulletins) and/or bilingual staff for the languages spoken by community.**

Bilingual staff and interpreter vendors are available in languages spoken by the community. Front office staff greet the client and if they notice the client does not speak English, they point to the language poster that is available and visible to the client to identify the language needed. If there is a bilingual staff who speaks the client's language, they are called upon to provide interpretation. If not, staff use the Language Line for interpretation, and this is documented in the client's file.

**7-III-B: Documented evidence that interpreter services are offered and provided to clients and the response to the offer is recorded.**

Language posters are available and posted in a visible manner for clients to reference. Staff are trained to assist clients who speak a language.

**7-III-C: Evidence of providing contract or agency staff that are linguistically proficient in threshold languages during regular day operating hours.**

MHRS bilingual and contracted language services vendors are available during business hours in the county's threshold languages. MHRS bilingual staff proficiency is tested by the county Human Resources Department. Contract language vendors provide evidence of their staff's proficiency in threshold languages in their proposals to provide services and as requested by the county.

**7-III-D: Evidence that counties have a process in place to ensure that interpreters are trained and monitored for language competence (e.g., formal testing).**

To ensure MHRS bilingual staff are linguistically proficient, they must pass a verbal and written exam. This is done through the Human Resources Department. The testing

**7-IV: Provide Services to all LEP Clients not Meeting the Threshold Language Criteria who Encounter the Mental Health System at all Points of Contact.**

**7-IV-A: Policies, procedures, and practices the county uses that include the capability to refer, and otherwise link, clients who do not meet the threshold language criteria (e.g., LEP clients) who encounter the mental health system at all key points of contact, to culturally and linguistically appropriate services.**

The following is provided as part of [Policy 02.01.02](#): Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs:

When beneficiary/client's language needs fall outside the identified threshold languages, the following steps shall be taken to link the beneficiary/client to appropriate services:

- A. Staff shall refer to the MHRS Staff Bilingual Directory of linguistically proficient staff interpreters to attempt to link the consumer with services in their primary language.
- B. When a staff interpreter is identified, the immediate supervisor shall make every attempt to ensure staff availability to provide the requested interpreting service.
- C. If there is no staff person available to act as an interpreter, staff may access a language line to determine what services the consumer needs and/or to provide services using the language line until other appropriate interpretive services are located.
- D. Staff shall attempt to locate and link consumers with services that are linguistically and culturally appropriate. Linkage may be made with a community service organization providing interpretive services.
- E. Staff shall not expect that family members will provide interpreter services.
  - 1. A beneficiary/client may choose to use a family member or friend as an interpreter after being informed of the availability of free interpreter services.
  - 2. Minor children should not be used as an interpreter.

**7-IV-B: Provide a written plan for how clients who do not meet the threshold language criteria, are assisted to secure, or linked to culturally and linguistically appropriate services.**

Clients who do not meet the threshold language criteria are appropriately linked to bilingual certified staff. If there is no staff available, MHRS staff will utilize the Language Line to provide appropriate language services. Table 7.1 above shows evidence of telephonic interpretation services.

7-IV-C: Policies, procedures, and practices that comply with the following Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 requirements:

- Prohibiting the expectation that family members provide interpreter services;
- A client may choose to use a family member or friend as an interpreter after being informed of the availability of free interpreter services; and
- Minor children should not be used as interpreters.

The aforementioned criteria are addressed in multiple MHRS Policies, including, but not limited to: [Policy 02.01.02](#): Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs and [Policy 02.01.07](#): Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact.

## CRITERION 8: ADAPTATION OF SERVICES

*CLAS Standard: 12*

### **8-I: Client-Driven/Operated Recovery and Wellness Programs.**

#### **8-I-A: List client-driven/operated recovery and wellness programs.**

MHRS has three client driven/operated recovery and wellness centers:

1. Wellness Center South – located in Lake Forest
2. Wellness Center Central – located in Orange
3. Wellness Center West – located in Garden Grove

**8-I-A-1: Evidence the county has alternatives and options available within the above programs that accommodate individual preference and racially, ethnically, culturally, and linguistically diverse differences.**

All of the Wellness Centers listed above accommodate for various ethnic and linguistic differences. Wellness Center West has a Vietnamese track that offers groups for that specific population. Additionally, bilingual staff offer Spanish groups as well. Wellness Center Central offers programming in Spanish, Vietnamese, Korean, Japanese and Farsi, while Wellness Center South offers programming in both Farsi and Spanish.

In addition to language, each of the Wellness Centers listed above also has programming catered to various cultural groups that include Older Adults, TAY population, various spiritual groups, and LGBTQ+ community.

**8-I-A-2: Briefly describe, from the list in 'A' above, those client-driven/operated programs that are racially, ethnically, culturally, and linguistically specific.**

Each of the Wellness Centers provides a wide range of groups and classes, several of which are racially, ethnically, culturally, and linguistically specific. Some examples of these groups are:

- LGBTQ+ Share & Care Support Group – provides an open-minded, helpful, safe, and kind environment and atmosphere for LGBTQ+ community to discuss their successes and concerns exclusive of outside influence.
- Tai Chi Group – provides space to learn and practice of this Eastern exercise, using breath and slow movement to build energy to bring about a state of mental calm and clarity.

- Group de Apoyo Support Group – for Spanish speaking members and young adults aged 18-26 to discuss hope and plan for the future.
- Vietnamese Depression Bipolar Support Alliance (DBSA) Support Group – for Vietnamese members with mood disorders to obtain helpful, positive feedback from the group within the context of Vietnamese culture.
- West African Drumming Group – teaches the history of drums from West African regions while practicing rhythms that have specific meanings; drums are authentic, imported from West African countries.

## **8-II: Responsiveness of Mental Health Services**

**8-II-A: Documented evidence that the county/contractor has available, as appropriate, alternatives and options that accommodate individual preference, or cultural and linguistic preferences, demonstrated by the provision of culture-specific programs, provided by the county/contractor and/or referral to community-based, culturally-appropriate, nontraditional mental health provider.**

The MHRS website includes a link to the Online Provider Directory for both MHP and DMC-ODS. The Medi-Cal Provider Directory is listed on the website and is available electronically as well as in hard copy to beneficiaries. This is available in all threshold languages, in both regular and large print.

# Beneficiary Informing Materials



English

## DMC-ODS Beneficiary Handbook


- Arabic - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- English - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- Español - Manual del Derechohabiente de DMC-ODS - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- Farsi - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- Korean - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- Chinese (Simplified) - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- Vietnamese - **Regular Print / Large Print** \*NEW 2024 edition\*

## Audio Format (use Windows Media Player)

- **Arabic** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- **Chinese** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- **English** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- **Farsi** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- **Korean** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- **Spanish** \*NEW 2024 edition\*
- **Vietnamese** \*NEW 2024 edition\*



Hyperlink to the Online Provider Directory: [www.ochealthcareagency.com/mhp-dmcs](http://www.ochealthcareagency.com/mhp-dmcs)



TRANSLATE SITE - POWERED BY GOOGLE [article Translation disclaimer][title] [readmore]/[article]


  
 English v

MEDI-CAL MENTAL HEALTH PLAN AND DRUG MEDI-CAL ORGANIZED DELIVERY SYSTEM - PROVIDER DIRECTORY SEARCH

Directory information includes: AOA: Adult and Older Adult / ASO: Administrative Service Organization / CYP: Children and Youth Prevention / DMC-ODS: Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System / MHRS Providers

[Home](#)

**AQIS**

Authority and Quality Improvement (AQIS) is a Mental Health Recovery Services (MHRS) Division that participates in a variety of quality improvement and compliance activities across all divisions.

[List of Site Acronyms](#)

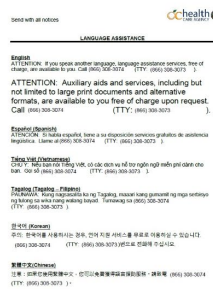
**CONTACT US**


**Orange County Mental Health Plan / Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System - Beneficiary Access Line**

Phone: 800-723-8641  
For TTY/TDD users, call 711

For questions about this resource, contact us by [email](#) or visit our [About Us](#) page.

**LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE**



Share with all visitors
  

  
**LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE**
  
**English**
  
All providers on this website are required to provide language assistance services. Help of interpreters is available to you. Call (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)
  
**ATTENTION:** Auxiliary aids and services, including but not limited to large print documents and alternative formats, are available to you free of charge upon request. Call (951) 300-3073. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)

**Español (Spanish)**
  
Atención: Si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)
  
**Atención:** Si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)

**Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)**
  
Chú ý: Bạn sẽ có quyền truy cập miễn phí các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Gọi số (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)
  
**Chú ý:** Bạn sẽ có quyền truy cập miễn phí các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Gọi số (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)

**Tagalog (Tagalog / Filipino)**
  
Paalalahanan: Maging libre ang pagpapalagay sa mga tagalog, mabibilang ang mga serbisyo ng kopya ng mga dokumento nang walang bayad. Tingnan ang (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)
  
**Paalalahanan:** Maging libre ang pagpapalagay sa mga tagalog, mabibilang ang mga serbisyo ng kopya ng mga dokumento nang walang bayad. Tingnan ang (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)

**한국어 (Korean)**
  
주의: 언어 지원 서비스는 무료입니다. 전화하십시오. (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)
  
**주의:** 언어 지원 서비스는 무료입니다. 전화하십시오. (800) 502-3074. (TTY: (951) 300-3073.)

**普通话 (Chinese)**
  
注意：如需中文普通话服务，请致电 (800) 502-3074。 (TTY: (951) 300-3073。)
  
**注意：**如需中文普通话服务，请致电 (800) 502-3074。 (TTY: (951) 300-3073。)

**PROVIDER INFORMATION**

**Services may be delivered by an individual provider, or a team of providers, who is working under the direction of a licensed practitioner operating within their scope of practice. Only licensed, waived, or registered mental health providers and licensed substance use disorder services providers are listed on the Plan's provider directory.**

*Please call the provider and/or clinic to verify if they are accepting new beneficiaries.*

**Directory listings last updated 11/30/2023**

**Provider Directory:**



MHP: <https://www.ohealthcareagency.com/mhp/>

DMC-ODS: <https://www.ohealthinfo.com/providers-partners/authority-quality-improvement-services-division-aqis/quality-assurance-18>

**8-II-B: Evidence that the county informs clients of the availability of the above listing in their member services brochure. If it is not already in the member services brochure, the county will include it in their next printing or within one year of the submission of their CCPR.**

The Member Services Brochure and Provider Directories contain information on the availability and location of all providers. A link to these materials is available on the website, which is posted in each of the lobbies in all threshold languages.

**8-II-C: Counties have policies, procedures, and practices to inform all Medi-Cal beneficiaries of available services under consolidation of specialty mental health services. (Outreach requirements as per Section 1810.310, 1A and 2B, Title 9):**

MHRS publishes and maintains the Medi-Cal Beneficiary Handbook for both specialty mental health services as well as services under the Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS). These handbooks include information on the scope and nature of services provided, as well as information on how to access these services.

- [Policy 01.03.06](#) (Access Criteria for Specialty Mental Health Services)
- [Policy 01.03.07](#) (Access Criteria for Drug-Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System)

**8-II-D: Evidence that the county has assessed factors and developed plans to facilitate the ease with which culturally and linguistically diverse populations can obtain services. Such factors should include:**

- Location, transportation, hours of operation, or other relevant areas; Cultural Competency Plan Update Fiscal Year 2022-2023.
- Adapting physical facilities to be accessible to disabled persons, while being comfortable and inviting to persons of diverse cultural backgrounds (e.g., posters, magazines, décor, signs); and

- Locating facilities in settings that are non-threatening and reduce stigma, including co-location of services and /or partnerships, such as primary care and in community settings. (The county may include evidence of a study or analysis of the above factors, or evidence that the county program is adjusted based upon the findings of their study or analysis.)

Transportation:

- The Transportation program serves adults ages 18 and older, who have a serious mental illness or substance use disorder, and who need transportation assistance to and from necessary County behavioral health or primary care appointments or select supportive services (particularly housing-related). Individuals are referred by their MHRS treatment provider, following an assessment of their transportation needs and history of scheduled appointments missed due to transportation issues.
- Transportation services are offered Monday through Friday for most behavioral health programs, and seven days per week for the County's CSU's and Royale Therapeutic Residential Center. Individuals are provided curb-to-curb service or door-to-door service if they are living with physical disabilities that may require additional assistance entering or exiting the vehicles. All that is required for the person to do is schedule the appointment in advance and a driver will pick them up at their specified location, take them to their appointment, pick them up after the appointment and take them back to their destination of origin. Individuals can also stop and get their prescriptions filled as necessary. Transportation services have also been authorized for use by both CSS and PEI field outreach teams for a one-time use to link participants served in the field to their initial behavioral health appointments. In addition, Transportation services are also used to link participants being discharged from the County and County-contracted Crisis Stabilization Units or Royale Therapeutic Residential Center to their follow-up appointments at either of the County's Open Access clinics. CSU's and RTRC, staff make the transportation arrangements on behalf of clients, and those clients will be assessed at their permanent clinical homes for future authorization for the use of Transportation Services and the ability to make their own arrangements.

### Test Calls:

- [Policy 06.02.01](#) (Test Call Procedure for Monitoring Administrative Service Organization (ASO) Access Quality and Compliance. MHRS monitors the Beneficiary Access Line (BAL) and their compliance with their regulations and quality of the services they provide. Test calls are conducted quarterly and assess the following areas:
  - Responsiveness of the Access Line 24-hours a day, seven days a week;
  - Access to afterhours care;
  - Knowledge and helpfulness of the access line staff; and
  - Recording of the call on the Telephone Access Log. Calls made in threshold languages are to test response capability to non-English languages.

### Family Resource Centers

Orange County has 16 Family Resource Centers (FRCs) located throughout the county. These FRC's are an example of non-threatening settings that reduce stigma and offer a variety of prevention and early intervention services supporting the health and wellness of individuals and families. FRC locations within local communities allows services to be tailored to the specific needs and cultural requirements of individualized communities. Every FRC provides six core services: (1) parenting classes, (2) counseling, (3) information and referral, (4) family support services, (5) case management, and (6) domestic violence personal empowerment program.

## **8-III: Quality of Care: Contract Providers**

**8-III-A: Evidence of how a contractor's ability to provide culturally competent mental health services is taken into account in the selection of contract providers, including the identification of any cultural language competence conditions in contracts with mental health providers.**

Orange County's commitment to ensure that services are culturally competent is also documented in provisions that have been incorporated into MHRS provider contracts. Below is standard language in all MHRS contracts under Compliance Sections:

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of the ADMINISTRATOR's Cultural Competency Plan submitted and approved by the state. ADMINISTRATOR shall

update the Cultural Competency Plan and submit the updates to the State for review and approve annually. (CCR, Title 9, §1810.410.subds. (c)-(d).

Failure to comply with the obligations stated in this Compliance Paragraph shall constitute a breach of the Agreement on the part of CONTRACTOR and grounds for COUNTY to terminate the Agreement. Unless the circumstances require a sooner period of cure, CONTRACTOR shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the written notice of default to cure any defaults grounded on this Compliance Paragraph prior to ADMINISTRATOR's right to terminate this Agreement on the basis of such default.

In addition, "CONTRACTOR shall provide services pursuant to this Agreement in a manner that is culturally and linguistically appropriate for the population(s) served. CONTRACTOR shall maintain documentation of such efforts which may include, but not be limited to, records of participation in COUNTY-sponsored or other applicable training; recruitment and hiring policies and procedures; copies of literature in multiple languages and formats, as appropriate; and descriptions of measures taken to enhance accessibility for, and sensitivity to, persons who are physically challenged."

Below are some samples of contracts from MHRS service areas:

- The contract for Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) Community Services and Supports (CSS) -funded Wellness Center provides that the contractor shall provide a program that is "culturally and linguistically appropriate." The contract also states that, "The philosophy of the Wellness Center shall draw upon cultural strengths and utilize service delivery and assistance in a manner that is trusted by, and familiar to, many of Orange County's ethnically and culturally diverse populations. Cultural competence shall be a continuous focus in the development of the programming, recruitment, and hiring of staff that speak the same language and have the same cultural background of the members that are to be served. This inclusion of Orange County's multiple cultures is assisting in maximizing access to services offered at the Wellness Center. The Orange County Health Care Agency (HCA) has provided training for all staff on cultural and linguistic issues."
- The contract for Transitional Age Youth (TAY) Crisis Residential Services includes the requirement that, "CONTRACTOR shall include bilingual/bicultural services to meet the needs of persons speaking in threshold

languages as determined by COUNTY. Whenever possible, bilingual/bicultural therapists should be retained. Any clinical vacancies occurring at a time when bilingual and bicultural composition of the clinical staffing does not meet the above requirement must be filled with bilingual and bicultural staff unless ADMINISTRATOR consents, in writing, to the filling of those positions with non-bilingual staff."

- For the Prevention and Early Intervention (P&I) contracts, language capability is a condition of employment and a specific program need to meet program goals. Specific contract language is used such as, "Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to accommodate participants' developmental, cultural and linguistic needs," which is needed to effectively serve the target populations, i.e., the unserved and underserved. In the staffing section of P&I contracts, additional language is used, such as, "Contractor shall make its best effort to include bilingual/bicultural services to meet the diverse needs of the community threshold languages as determined by County. Whenever possible, bilingual/bicultural staff should be retained. Any staffing vacancies occurring at a time when bilingual and bicultural composition of the staffing does not meet the above requirement must be filled with bilingual and bicultural staff unless Administrator consents."

#### **8-IV: Quality Assurance Requirement**

**A description of current or planned processes to assess the quality of care provided for all consumers under the consolidation of specialty mental health services. The focus is on the added or unique measures that shall be used or planned in order to accurately determine the outcome of services to consumers from diverse cultures including, but not limited to, the following:**

**8-IV-A: List if applicable, any outcome measures, identification, and descriptions of any culturally relevant consumer outcome measures used by the county.**

Quality Management Services (QMS) is a MHRS function area that supports programming in the other two MHRS function areas: Adult and Older Adult Behavioral Health (AOABH) and Children, Youth and Prevention Behavioral Health (CYPBH) Services. It supports MHRS' two managed care programs, the Mental Health Plan (MHP) and the Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS)

as well as their other mental health and Substance Use Disorder (SUD) programming.

Outcome measures vary by the type of program and their specific goals. Clients are assessed on a variety of domains (e.g., recovery, social support, life functioning) depending on the type of services received. When selecting outcome measures, we aim for measures that are psychometrically sound and validated with diverse populations. Outcome measures are translated in all threshold languages and information on race/ethnicity, age, gender, language spoken, and other detailed demographics are collected. This allows for outcome measures to be broken out for diverse groups, when needed to assess for differences.

The Consumer Perception Surveys are offered to all mental health plan clients who obtain services during one-week periods in November and in May. Clients in Adult Services receive the Mental Health Statistics Improvement Program (MHSIP). Clients in Children and Youth Services who are age 12 or older receive the Youth Services Survey (YSS). Parents and guardians of clients in Children and Youth Services receive the Youth Services Survey for Families (YSS-F). These instruments include validated scales that measure the following:

1. Service Satisfaction
2. Accessibility of services
3. Service quality/cultural appropriateness
4. Participation in treatment planning
5. General satisfaction
6. Service Outcomes
7. Perception of outcomes
8. Functioning
9. Social connectedness

**8-IV-B: Staff Satisfaction: A description of methods, if any, used to measure staff experience or opinion regarding the organization’s ability to value cultural diversity in its workforce and its culturally and linguistically competent services.**

While the Workplace Wellness Advocacy Program sends out a survey measuring recovery orientation in various worksites – this survey is completed by the identified Workplace Wellness Advocate(s) after speaking to staff and supervisors/managers. In the upcoming year, the Office of Equity will collaborate with WWA to include cultural diversity in its workforce and measure the perception of staff towards culturally and linguistically competent services at their specified sites.

Additionally, monthly townhall meetings are held with the Chief of MHRS and serves as an opportunity to provide feedback to leadership.

**8-IV-C: Grievances and Complaints: Provide a description of how the county mental health process for Medi-Cal and non-Medi-Cal client Grievance and Complaint/Issues Resolution Process data is analyzed and any comparison rates between the general beneficiary population and ethnic beneficiaries.**

The beneficiary problem resolution process for grievance and complaint/issues are as follows: In this section we describe our beneficiary problem resolution processes that are culturally and linguistically appropriate to identify, prevent, and resolve Grievance and Appeals.

The beneficiary has several ways to file a grievance:

- o Use a Grievance/Appeal Form and self-addressed envelope available to the beneficiary at the various County and County-Contracted outpatient behavioral health programs.
- o Call (866) 308-3074 or TDD (866) 308-3073 and speak with a person who will accept and submit your grievance.
- o Tell the treatment provider (either the staff or the facility's representative) that you would like to submit a grievance on your behalf, and they will complete a Grievance/Appeal form with the beneficiary and submitted for them.

An appeal is available only to a Medi-Cal beneficiary, some services need to be pre-authorized by the health plan before the beneficiary can receive them. When the behavioral health provider thinks the beneficiary will need ongoing services, but the health plan denies, reduces, delays or terminates any of your pre-authorized services, the beneficiary may request a review of this action. This process is called an appeal. If the beneficiary is denied services because the health plan determines the services are not medically necessary, the beneficiary may request a review of this action. This process is also called an appeal. There are three ways to file an appeal, as mentioned above. The beneficiary may request an expedited appeal, which must be decided within 72 hours, if the beneficiary believe that a delay would cause serious problems with their behavioral health including problems with the ability to gain, maintain or regain important life functions.

The grievance/appeal forms are in the County's threshold languages - Chinese, Korean, Vietnamese, English, Spanish, Farsi, Arabic and can be readily accessible at



the county/county-contracted outpatient behavioral health program lobby and via County website - [BHS Medi-Cal Provider Information | Orange County, California - Health Care Agency \(ohealthinfo.com\)](#)

Quality Management Services (QMS) has a team of competent clinical staff under the Managed Care Support Team (MCST) who have the cultural and linguistic capability of investigating grievance via English and Spanish. Within QMS, MCST can utilize staff to provide translation and interpreter services in Chinese, Korean, Vietnamese and Farsi. Arabic, American Sign Language and other language services are available, and assistance can be found using the County Employee Directory to locate an available interpreter and/or translations services. The County also has the Language-Access Phone Line for interpreter services that is available at any time. In addition, the County also utilizes contracted entities to provide translation services for the publication of materials (i.e., brochures, posters, etc.) when in-house resources are not readily available as well.

The County recently contracted services to Mental Health Systems, TURN Behavioral Health Services to provide Patients' Rights Advocacy Services (PRAS) as of July 2020. The MCST has oversight of the advocates who conduct investigations for grievances/appeals using the County grievance/appeal forms. This program has patients' rights postings, grievance/appeals form and other materials in the threshold languages and are made available to the beneficiaries at the various locations listed below:

- County and County-Contracted Outpatient Behavioral Health Clinics
- County and County-Contracted Behavioral Health Residential Facilities
- County Correctional Behavioral Health Services
- Inpatient Behavioral Health Facilities

Their materials are also online and available at [Orange County Patients' Rights Advocacy Services - MHS/TURN \(turnbhs.org\)](#)

Once the investigator/advocate is assigned to the grievance/appeal, they have 90 days to investigate and come up with a resolution letter. The investigation entails:

- Interviewing the beneficiary to collect information about their dissatisfaction
- Reviewing the beneficiary chart records
- Interviewing the providers (i.e., clinician, Service Chief, Program Director) for detailed information related to the beneficiary's dissatisfaction
- An objective analysis to mediate and determine a resolution

Any grievance/appeal received in a written language (other than English) will be translated into the language that the beneficiary wrote in.

### **Grievance Process and CLAS**

The QMS investigators is made up of culturally diverse and qualified clinicians and counselors that are educated and trained in cultural competency via their graduate education and requirements from their board-certified organization (i.e., Board of Behavioral Sciences). The County requires all employees to complete an annual Cultural Competency training offered by the BHTS. In addition, the BHTS offers a wide variety of optional cultural competency trainings throughout the year that are specific to racial, ethnic and cultural backgrounds. Including trainings on how to work with an interpreter and conflict resolution. The staff may also seek these types of trainings outside of BHTS for enrichment and continued education.

The PRAS advocates attend an annual statewide patients' rights 3-day conference hosted by the California Office of Patients' Rights. The conference entails a wide variety of workshops that train advocates on the distinct components of patients' rights, conflict resolution and how to conduct proper and detailed investigations including the various types of patients' rights trainings that can be offered to providers and patients. As part of their County-contractual requirement, PRAS is required to provide annual trainings to all providers and patients at the various programs/facilities that serve the behavioral health population about their rights. BHTS also offers cultural competency trainings and interpreter trainings that are made available to the advocates as well.

The PRAS provides notice in signage, translated materials, and other media about their mental health rights, including the right to file a complaint or grievance.

QMS and PRAS have ensured that all notice in signage, contact numbers, translated materials and other media mediums are available for individuals to provide feedback about the rights and the right to file a grievance/appeal is made available county-wide. The materials are accessible via the County and PRAS website. Paper grievance/appeal forms, brochures and posters are accessible and available at the County and County-Contracted Outpatient Behavioral Health clinics, inpatient, correctional and residential behavioral health facilities.

The MCST and PRAS are in frequent contact with the beneficiaries throughout the investigation process and provides new updates to the beneficiary during the grievance/appeals process. Also, a final resolution letter is given to the

beneficiaries generally describing the steps taken to finalize the conclusion of the grievance/appeal. If conflict arises when attempting to resolve a grievance/appeal at the lowest level, then it can be escalated to the County program managers for further assistance to ensure the grievance/appeal is resolved to the beneficiary's satisfaction. The cultural and linguistic appropriateness is maintained throughout the grievance/appeal process.

The MCST program provides consultation and education to the programs daily and trains on a regular basis about the grievance requirement and process. The MCST also educates the individual beneficiaries who filed a grievance/appeal about their rights and the grievance requirements and process. MCST also obtains feedback, suggestions and comments from California Department of Health Care Services (CDHCS) and other auditing entities. MCST is also receptive with obtaining feedback, suggestions and comments from behavioral health programs/facilities and beneficiaries to help improve the grievance/appeal system.

The PRAS also provides education, consultation, trainings, system advocacy and community outreach that includes obtaining feedback, suggestions and comments. Their services entails:

- **Provide Trainings:** Patients' Rights Advocates provide trainings and in-services on patient/resident rights to patients in inpatient psychiatric units; outpatient mental health services, residents in Board and Care facilities, correctional facilities and the mental health community. Advocates are also certified to provide CEUs for mental health professionals and Board and Care Administrators.
- **System Advocacy:** Patients' Rights Advocates monitor mental health facilities for compliance with patients' rights laws. The advocates review and comment on policies and practices that impact recipients of mental health services. They coordinate with other advocates for system reform and analyze state and federal legislation, along with regulatory developments.
- **Community Outreach:** Patients' Rights Advocates provide education and reach out to mental health patients to improve their ability to advocate for themselves and represent patients' interest in public forums (e.g., town-hall meetings, Mental Health Board, Residential Community Meetings, etc.).
- Hire patient advocates or ombudspersons (QSource, 2005).

The County contracted services with Mental Health Systems TURN Behavioral Health Services to provide Patients' Rights Advocacy Services as of July 2020. It

was created in response to California legislation requiring each county mental health director to appoint patient rights advocates to protect and further the Constitutional and statutory rights of people receiving mental health services. The MCST has oversight of the advocates who conduct investigations on grievances/appeals specific to the inpatient behavioral health setting. PRAS has a contractual agreement to educate, train, investigate and advocate for patients in the locations listed above. The materials they provide are readily available in the various setting mentioned above and are available online at [Orange County Patients' Rights Advocacy Services - MHS/TURN \(turnbhs.org\)](http://turnbhs.org).


QMS has a team of competent clinical staff under the Managed Care Support Team (MCST) who have the cultural and linguistic capability of investigating grievance via English and Spanish. Within QMS, MCST can utilize staff to provide translation and interpreter services in Chinese, Korean, Vietnamese and Farsi. Arabic, American Sign Language and other language services are available, and assistance can be found using the County Employee Directory to locate an available interpreter and/or translations services. The County also has the Language-Access Phone Line for interpreter services that is available at any time. In addition, the County also utilizes contracted entities to provide translation services for the publication of materials (i.e., brochures, posters, etc.) when in-house resources are not readily available as well.

If conflict arises when attempting to resolve a grievance/appeal at the lowest level, then it can be escalated to the County program managers for further assistance to ensure the grievance/appeal is resolved to the beneficiary's satisfaction. The cultural and linguistic appropriateness is maintained throughout the grievance/appeal process.

The MCST also conducts a quarterly review to identify specific and multiple complaints about a provider to initiate a Corrective Action Plan (CAP). The purpose of the CAP is to address the specific and multiple concerns brought up by the beneficiaries during this process, including ensuring improvement in the ability to provide quality of care and services. In the event a particular provider continues to receive grievances related to the services and interactions with the beneficiaries, a formal corrective action is implemented to escalate the concerns. This has resulted in some providers being terminated or reported to Human Resources for further disciplinary actions. This process helps maintain the overall quality assurance for the programs that the County oversees.

# APPENDIX I: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING CULTURAL COMPETENCE

## Policy 02.01.01 - Cultural Competency

	<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name: Client's Rights Sub Section: Cultural Competency Section Number: 02.01.01 Policy Status: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised	
	Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	SIGNATURE  _____ Signature on File	DATE APPROVED  _____ 2/14/2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>		Cultural Competency	
<b>PURPOSE:</b>			
The purpose of this policy is to set standards and expectations for the provision of culturally competent service delivery.			
<b>POLICY:</b>			
All of Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) County and County Contracted providers shall be culturally competent.			
<b>SCOPE:</b>			
This policy applies to all functions of MHRS providing Mental Health Services and/or Substance Use Services.			
<b>REFERENCES:</b>			
Department of Mental Health Information Notice 02-03: Addendum for Implementation Plan for Phase II Consolidation of Medi-Cal Specialty Mental Health Services - Cultural Competence Plan Requirements			
County of Orange Health Care Agency, Mental Health and Recovery Services, Cultural Competency Plan Updated, 2022			
California Code of Regulations, Title IX, Chapter 11			
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 42, Section 438.206 (c) 2			
National Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS) Standards (2013)			
Page 1 of 2			

**SUBJECT:** Cultural Competency

---

**PROCEDURES:**

- I. Each program will follow the guidelines for cultural competency as agreed in the State's approved Cultural Competency Plan.
- II. Consultation regarding said guidelines shall be obtained as needed from the Multicultural Development Program.
- III. All MHRIS County and County Contracted staff shall complete an annual cultural competence training. This training will include gender identity as a component of culturally appropriate care.
- IV. The Behavioral Health Training Services (BHTS) unit shall indicate on all training announcements and certificates if the particular training qualifies to meet the requirement for cultural competence training.
- V. The Service Chief/Supervisor of each MHRIS staff person shall be responsible to ensure that the mandatory annual cultural competence training occurs and shall keep evidence of the training for each staff person.
- VI. Contract organizations are expected to ensure that all staff have, at a minimum, one hour of training in and related to cultural competence annually. Contract organizations shall keep documentation of this training and report completion of such training by all direct service providers, administration, and support staff to the Contract Monitor/Consultant.
- VII. The BHTS unit shall report annually to the Community Quality Improvement Committee on the attendance at cultural competence trainings. The reporting shall include the reporting requirements of DHCS Information Notice 10-17, or any subsequent DHCS requirements that may supersede Information Notice 10-17.

Policy 02.01.02 - Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs



<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name:	Client's Rights
	Sub Section:	Cultural Competency
	Section Number:	02.01.02
	Policy Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised

	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>2/14/2023</u>

**SUBJECT:** Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs

**PURPOSE:**

To ensure that beneficiaries/clients have access to linguistically appropriate services through staff or interpreters proficient in the beneficiary/client's primary language.

**POLICY:**

All Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) beneficiary/clients shall have access to linguistically appropriate services.

**SCOPE:**

These procedures apply to all MHRS County and County contracted programs involved in the linkage and treatment of consumers receiving services.

**REFERENCES:**

California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 9, Chapter 11, Section 1810.410

Department of Mental Health Information Notice No. 02-03

County of Orange, Health Care Agency, BHS, Cultural Competency Plan, Criterion 7 - Language Capacity (Update 12/30/10)

Dymally-Alatorre Bilingual Services Act 1973

**PROCEDURE:**

- I. Signage shall be posted at each MHRS County and County Contracted clinic notifying Limited English Proficient (LEP) consumers that they have the right to receive free language assistance services.
- II. Each MHRS clinic will have available a MHRS Staff Bilingual Directory of Linguistically proficient staff/interpreters throughout MHRS. This MHRS Staff Bilingual

**SUBJECT: Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs**

---

Directory shall be updated at least every two years. The Multicultural Development Program may be contacted for the updated MHRS Staff Bilingual Directory.

- III. Each MHRS County and County Contracted clinic shall have access to a Language Line or other identified interpretative service.
- IV. Access logs shall indicate whether an interpreter was needed and the response by the consumer to offers of interpretive services.
- V. When beneficiary/client's language needs fall outside the identified threshold languages, the following steps shall be taken to link the beneficiary/client to appropriate services:
  - A. Staff shall refer to the MHRS Staff Bilingual Directory of linguistically proficient staff interpreters to attempt to link the consumer with services in their primary language
  - B. When a staff interpreter is identified, the immediate supervisor shall make every attempt to ensure staff availability to provide the requested interpreting service.
  - C. If there is no staff person available to act as an interpreter, staff may access a language line to determine what services the consumer needs and/or to provide services using the language line until other appropriate interpretive services are located.
  - D. Staff shall attempt to locate and link consumers with services that are linguistically and culturally appropriate. Linkage may be made with a community service organization providing interpretive services.
  - E. Staff shall not expect that family members will provide interpreter services.
    - 1. A beneficiary/client may choose to use a family member or friend as an interpreter after being informed of the availability of free interpreter services.
    - 2. Minor children should not be used as an interpreter.
- VI. In order to facilitate Cultural/Linguistic Proficiency and access, MHRS will:
  - A. At least every other year, all MHRS County and County Contracted clinicians, student interns, and volunteers shall be surveyed to determine proficiency in a variety of cultural/linguistic skills that they are able to make available at each clinic. Cultural proficiencies will be self-declared.
  - B. Program Managers shall be informed in advance of the survey distribution. The Service Chiefs/Program Directors for each clinic site shall be responsible for ensuring the survey of all clinicians under their supervision.



**SUBJECT: Meeting Beneficiary/Client Language Needs**

---

- C. The Service Chiefs/Program Directors shall ensure all completed surveys are forwarded to the Multicultural Development Program within the established timeframe.
- D. The Multicultural Development Program shall approve the MHRS Staff Bilingual Directory using only those staff with cultural/linguistic proficiencies that are supported by current survey documentation.

Policy 02.01.03 - Distribution of Translated Materials



<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name:	Client's Rights
	Sub Section:	Cultural Competency
	Section Number:	02.01.03
	Policy Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised
	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>2/14/2023</u>

**SUBJECT:** Distribution of Translated Materials

**PURPOSE:**

To ensure availability of culturally and linguistically appropriate written information in the identified threshold languages to assist consumers in accessing Specialty Mental Health Services (SMHS) in the Mental Health Plan (MHP).

**POLICY:**

Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) is committed to providing beneficiaries/clients with culturally/linguistically appropriate written materials in all threshold languages or in alternate formats.

**SCOPE:**

These procedures apply to all MHRS County operated and County Contracted programs within the Mental Health Plan (MHP) involved in the linkage and direct provision of SMHS to beneficiaries/clients.

**REFERENCES:**

California Code of Regulations, Title IX, Chapter 11, Section 1810.410 (a)

Department of Mental Health Information Notice No. 97-14, Page 14

County of Orange, Health Care Agency, BHS, Cultural Competency Plan, Update, 2022.

**FORMS:**

Mental Health Plan Consumer Handbooks

[Grievance and Appeal Process Pamphlets](#), F346-656 (06/16) DTP58

Grievance and Appeal Process Posters, F346-675 (06/16) DTP64

[Mental Health Plan Provider List](#)

**SUBJECT:** Distribution of Translated Materials

---

**PROCEDURES:**

- I. The Service Chief/Program Director of each County operated or County Contracted program providing SMHS for the MHP is responsible for maintaining adequate numbers of these materials at their programs and for ensuring that the materials are posted and made readily available to beneficiaries/clients.
- II. Grievance and Appeal posters in each threshold language shall be prominently displayed in an area accessible to all consumers at each location.
- III. Mental Health Plan Consumer Handbooks in the appropriate threshold languages shall be offered to consumers during the initial intake to each clinic, or upon request. These Consumer Handbooks shall be available in an area accessible to all beneficiaries/clients at each location.
- IV. Mental Health Plan Provider Directory in the appropriate threshold language shall be offered to beneficiaries/clients during the initial intake to each clinic or upon request.

Policy 02.01.04 - MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory



<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name:	Client's Rights
	Sub Section:	Cultural Competency
	Section Number:	02.01.04
	Policy Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised

	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>2/14/2023</u>

**SUBJECT:** MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory

**PURPOSE:**

To ensure that Medi-Cal Mental Health Plan (hereby referred to as Orange MHP) and Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS) beneficiaries receive and or have access to a Provider Directory that includes alternatives and options for cultural / linguistic services.

**POLICY:**

All beneficiaries receiving behavioral health services from the County of Orange Health Care Agency (HCA) Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) will receive and/or have access to a copy of the appropriate Provider Directory.

**SCOPE:**

This policy pertains to all MHRS Orange MHP and DMC-ODS County and County contracted clinicians, Plan Coordinators, student interns and volunteers providing services within the Orange MHP and DMC-ODS programs.

**REFERENCES:**

[MHSUDS Information Notice: 18-020 Federal Provider Directory Requirements for Mental Health Plans \(MHPs\) and Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System \(DMC-ODS\) Pilot Counties](#)

[Department of Mental Health Information Notice No: 02-03 - Addendum for Implementation Plan for Phase II Consolidation of Medi-Cal Specialty Mental Health Services Cultural Competency Plan Requirements](#)

County of Orange Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services, Cultural Competency Plan Update 2022

[Mental Health Plan Intake/Advisement Checklist \(F346-753\)](#)

[Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System \(DMC-ODS\) Intake/Advisement Checklist \(F346-791\)](#)

**SUBJECT:** MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory

---

**PROCEDURES:**

I. Provider Directory Requirements

- A. The Orange MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory shall be made available in electronic form and paper form upon request.
- B. Both the Orange MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directories are available in the threshold languages and comply with the language and format requirements outlined in 42 CFR §438.10(d).
  - 1. Information is presented in a manner and format that is easily understood and readily accessible;
  - 2. Include taglines in the prevalent non-English languages in the State explaining the availability of free written translation or oral interpretation services to understand the information provided;
  - 3. Use 12 point or larger font size for all text;
  - 4. Include a large print tagline (18 point font or larger) and information on how to request auxiliary aids and services, including the provision of materials in alternative formats, at no cost to the beneficiary; and,
  - 5. Include the toll-free and TTY / TDY or California Relay Service telephone number for the Orange MHP and DMC-ODS customer service unit (i.e., 24 hours, 7 days per week toll-free telephone number).
- C. The Orange MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory is monitored monthly for accuracy and includes the following information for licensed, waived, or registered mental health providers and licensed substance use disorder services providers employed by the Orange MHP and DMC-ODS or County Contracted providers who provide Medi-Cal services.
- D. Orange MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directories includes:
  - 1. The provider's name and group affiliation, if any;
  - 2. Provider's business address (e.g., physical location of the clinic or office);
  - 3. Telephone number(s);
  - 4. Email address, as appropriate;
  - 5. Website URL, as appropriate;
  - 6. Specialty, in terms of training, experience and specialization, including board certification (if any);

**SUBJECT:** MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory

---

7. Services / modalities provided, including information about populations served (i.e., perinatal, children/youth, adults);
  8. Tagline statement regarding needing to contact the provider to verify if they are accepting new beneficiaries.
  9. The provider's cultural capabilities (e.g., veterans, older adults, Transition Age Youth, Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender);
  10. The provider's linguistic capabilities including languages offered (e.g., Spanish, Tagalog, American Sign Language) by the provider or a skilled medical interpreter at the provider's office; and,
  11. Whether the provider's office / facility is Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant.
- E. In addition to the information listed above, the Provider Directory also includes the following information for each rendering provider:
1. Type of practitioner, as appropriate;
  2. National Provider Identifier number;
  3. California license number and type of license; and,
  4. An indication of whether the provider has completed cultural competence training.
- F. The following notation is included in both the Orange MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory:
- "Services may be delivered by an individual provider, or a team of providers, who is working under the direction of a licensed practitioner operating within their scope of practice. Only licensed, waived, or registered mental health providers and licensed substance use disorder services providers are listed on the Plan's provider directory."
- II. The staff shall give the appropriate version of the Provider Directory to all beneficiaries at the time of admission and shall be made available upon request to any beneficiary or their active representative. The Provider Directory shall be available in all threshold languages as well as in paper form and electronically via the Orange County internet webpage.
- III. The person to whom the request for a Provider Directory is made shall be responsible to ensure the beneficiary, family member or significant others receives the appropriate Provider Directory.

**SUBJECT:** MHP and DMC-ODS Provider Directory

---

- IV. For every newly admitted beneficiary, the admitting staff shall document the provision or offer of the appropriate Provider Directory on the appropriate Intake/Advisement Checklist.

Policy 02.01.05 - Field Testing of Written Materials



<b>Health Care Agency Behavioral Health Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name: Client's Rights Sub Section: Cultural Competency Section Number: 02.01.05 Policy Status: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised
--	--

	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Behavioral Health Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>9/21/16</u>

**SUBJECT:** Field Testing of Written Materials

**PURPOSE:**

To ensure written materials for Behavioral Health Services (BHS) Mental Health Plan (MHP) have been field tested by consumers, family members or significant others to ensure comprehension.

**POLICY:**

Written materials provided to consumers, family members or significant others of the BHS MHP shall be field tested in the threshold languages to ensure comprehension.

Written materials include, but are not limited to:

- MHP Consumer Handbook
- MHP Provider List
- General Correspondence
- Beneficiary grievance and fair hearing materials
- Confidentiality and release of private health information
- MHP orientation materials
- SMHS education materials

**SCOPE:**

All County and County Contracted clinics providing Specialty Mental Health Services (SMHS) through BHS MHP.

**REFERENCES:**

State Department of Mental Health - Approved Cultural Competency Plan, 2010



**SUBJECT:** Field Testing of Written Materials

---

Department of Mental Health Information Notice No: 02-03 - Addendum for Implementation Plan for Phase II Consolidation of Medi-Cal Specialty Mental health Services- Cultural Competency Plan Requirements

County of Orange, health Care Agency, BHS Cultural Competency Plan, Update, 2010

California Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 8.8, Article 5, 14684

**FORMS:**

Publication Field Test Feedback Sheet

**PROCEDURE:**

- I. Each BHS Program is responsible for notifying the Multicultural Development Program (MDP) when new or altered forms and/or documents need translation.
- II. MDP translates the forms or send to a contractor for translation into threshold languages.
- III. Upon translation of forms, the MDP will, when available, have the document reviewed for accuracy of translation.
- IV. Upon completion of translation, the MDP shall field test the document.
- V. MDP staff shall coordinate obtaining assistance from consumers, family members, or significant others. Each shall participate in field testing the written material and complete a brief questionnaire documenting their ability to understand the written material.
- VI. After feedback has been received, the MDP and Authority and Quality Improvement Services (AQIS) shall analyze the results of the submitted questionnaires and make appropriate changes if needed.
- VII. Feedback regarding any recommended changes shall be given to the respective programs. Once changes have been implemented, the document shall be stamped "Field Tested and Approved by the Multicultural Development Program."

Policy 02.01.06 - Cultural Competence Committee



<b>Health Care Agency</b>	Section Name:	Client's Rights
<b>Behavioral Health Services</b>	Sub Section:	Cultural Competency
<b>Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Number:	02.01.06
	Policy Status:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Revised

	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Behavioral Health Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>10/12/16</u>

**SUBJECT:** Cultural Competence Committee

**PURPOSE:**

To provide policy direction and procedural guidelines for the Cultural Competence Committee (CCC) of the Orange County Health Care Agency (HCA) Behavioral Health Services (BHS).

**POLICY:**

It is the policy of BHS to seek and incorporate input from the service providers and community representatives, consumers and families representing the diverse ethnic and cultural groups of Orange County into service design and implementation.

**SCOPE:**

The CCC will be reflective of the community, including county management level and line staff, consumers and family members from ethnic, racial, and cultural groups, providers, community partners, contractors, and other members as necessary.

The BHS CCC will function as a local forum for service providers and community representatives, consumers and families representing the diverse ethnic and cultural groups of Orange County.

The CCC will provide BHS with cultural competence related information, community feedback and recommendations regarding:

1. The functioning of local behavioral health service systems.
2. The mental health service needs of ethnic and cultural groups.
3. The provision by BHS of a collaborative process that is informed and influenced by community interests, expertise, resources and needs.
4. The establishment and maintenance of a meaningful dialogue with HCA BHS that addresses cultural and linguistic issues referenced from the active participation of cultural groups that are reflective of the community.

The CCC will be integrated within the Behavioral Health system, and:

1. Address cultural and linguistic competence; review the cultural competence plans of all BHS services and programs; and address the cultural competence issues at the county.
2. Provide reports to the BHS Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement Program, and an annual Report of CCC activities.
3. Provide input into the planning and implementation of services at the county.
4. Directly transmit recommendations to HCA executive level, and transmit concerns to the Behavioral Health Director.
5. Participate in and review county Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) planning and stakeholder process, and review county MHSA plans for all MHSA components.
6. Participate in and review client developed programs (wellness, recovery, and peer support programs).
7. Participate in revised Cultural Competence Plan Requirements (CCPR) (2014) development.

**REFERENCES:**

CCPR: <http://www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/MH/Documents/CCPR10-02Enclosure1.pdf>

National CLAS Standards: <http://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlid=53>

County of Orange Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services, Cultural Competence Plan, 2010.

County of Orange Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services, Cultural Competence Plan, Updated 2015.

Cross, T.L., Bazron, B.J., Dennis, K.W. & Isaacs, M.R. (1989), Towards a culturally competent system of care. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Child Development Center, CASSP Technical Assistance Center.

National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS) in Health and Health Care: A Blueprint for Advancing and Sustaining CLAS Policy and Practice. (April, 2013).

**DEFINITIONS:**

Definitions of terms which operationalize the aim and scope of the BHS Cultural Competence Committee:

Culture - The integrated pattern of human behavior that includes thought, communication, actions, customs, beliefs, values and institutions of a racial, ethnic, religious or social group.

Culture defines the preferred ways for meeting needs. Culture may include parameters such as age, county of origin, degree of acculturation, generation, educational level, family and household composition, gender identity and sexual orientation, health practices including the use of traditional healer techniques, linguistic characteristics—including language(s) spoken, written, or signed, perceptions of health and well-being and related practices, physical ability or limitations and cognitive ability or limitations, political beliefs, racial and ethnic groups, religious and spiritual characteristics, socioeconomic status, etc. (CLAS Standards, April 2013).

Cultural Competence - Cultural competence refers to the ability of organizations and individuals to work effectively in cross-cultural or multicultural situations. The emphasis is on the interaction/communication with diverse communities and among ethnic groups to assess their needs and effectively engage with them. Cultural competence is an evolving process, which at its core is "quality of care".

Organizational Cultural Competence - The existence of policies, procedures, practices, and organizational infrastructure to support the delivery of culturally and linguistically sensitive and appropriate health care services where "culture" is broadly defined.

Individual Cultural Competence - Set of congruent attitudes, knowledge, and skills that enable the person or individual to interact effectively in cross-sectional situations.


**PROCEDURES:**

- I. The CCC will be represented by five categories of members to ensure that the various ethnic and cultural groups, and persons and providers with knowledge and experience can articulate their perspectives and concerns:
  - A. Consumers;
  - B. Family members;
  - C. Community service providers;
  - D. Local management staff of HCA BHS; and
  - E. Community representatives.
- II. The CCC will have a minimum of two members from each category that reflects the county's demographics of ethnic and cultural diversity.
- III. The CCC and the Ethnic Services Manager (ESM) will assess CCC membership annually to ensure that all five categories are represented, and will actively work to suggest persons who can be of benefit to the ethnic and cultural community, and consumers of HCA BHS programs and services.
- IV. The CCC members should live and/or work in the Orange County area.

- V. The ESM will submit an annual report to the HCA BHS Director, indicating pertinent population trends and developments that should be represented in the CCC membership.
- VI. At least annually, the Multicultural Development Program should offer new CCC members appropriate orientation and training regarding the objectives, policies and programs of HCA BHS.
- VII. CCC membership will be inclusive to community members interested in participating. CCC members who have not attended for several meetings will be asked if they wish to continue their CCC membership.
- VIII. The CCC Co-Chairs (ESM and appointed Co-Chair) report to the HCA BHS Director.
- IX. CCC Goals:
  - A. To provide BHS with community perspectives in culturally competent program functioning and new and/or changed programs needed for county residents to assure optimal performance outcomes.
  - B. To review the cultural competence effectiveness of new BHS programs and services and proposed changes that impact the access to services for both county operated and county contracted programs.
- X. Principles of CCC Formation and Cooperation:
  - A. The CCC shall consist of not less than 10 members, with at least two members representing each of the five categories of membership. New members should be recruited to ensure that each category is fully represented. While there is no fixed size limit on the number of members for the CCC, the CCC Co-Chairs can set limits for the size of each group to assure that each can function at optimal levels.
  - B. The CCC annual report to the BHS Director should include particular attention to the Committee's activities, projects, and accomplishments. In addition, problems, obstacles, needs, new issues, and changing priorities should be addressed that pertain to Cultural Competence.
  - C. The CCC is Co-Chaired by the ESM and a member of the committee. The Co-Chair will be nominated by the CCC and appointed by the ESM.
  - D. The ESM and CCC Co-Chair will function as a team, dividing responsibilities and activities in a complementary manner in order to promote full and complete discussion and deliberation by members and to increase CCC productivity and effectiveness.
  - E. The CCC will form sub-committees and task forces as appropriate and necessary each year for conducting cultural competency requirements and activities.

- F. The CCC may adopt its own bylaws and procedures to facilitate its work, as long as there is no conflict with Departmental policy, County/State statutes, regulations and policies.
  - G. The CCC should participate in the Countywide MHSA Planning Committee to foster consensus on the planning strategies and directions to be taken by HCA BHS.
- XI. CCC Meetings:
- A. Meetings may occur as needed during the year, at places and times to be determined by the CCC, based on objectives, issues to be addressed and tasks to be accomplished.
  - B. All of the CCC general meetings are to be open to the public.
  - C. Brief minutes (including records of attendance, proposals, recommendations, etc.) shall be taken at every general and special meeting of the CCC. Each matter reported should reflect the consensus of the Committee as well as alternative perspectives. Copies of the minutes should be forwarded to the BHS Director and other BHS management staff, Co-Chairpersons of the CCC, the Mental Health Board, the Alcohol Drug Advisory Board and other staff as appropriate.
  - D. The ESM will encourage full and appropriate participation and involvement of all CCC members. Clerical support and services shall be made available as appropriate and needed to further the work of the CCC and its sub-committees.
  - E. The ESM, will take responsibility for providing the CCC with a range of appropriate, informational materials concerning HCA BHS, County and State guidelines, policies, procedures, evaluations and programs. The ESM will endeavor to assure that these and other materials are received by CCC's and distributed to members in a timely manner.

Policy 02.01.07 - Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact

	<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name: Client's Rights Sub Section: Cultural Competency Section Number: 02.01.07 Policy Status: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SIGNATURE</th> <th>DATE APPROVED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>                     Director of Operations                      Mental Health and                      Recovery Services  <u>Signature on File</u> </td> <td> <u>2/14/2023</u> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED	Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services <u>Signature on File</u>
SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED				
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services <u>Signature on File</u>	<u>2/14/2023</u>				
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact					
<p><b>PURPOSE:</b></p> <p>To ensure that all Deaf and Hard of Hearing Medi-Cal beneficiaries receiving services in Orange County Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) within the Mental Health Plan (hereby referred to as Orange MHP) and Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS) have access to linguistically appropriate services through staff or interpreters proficient in beneficiary's primary language, e.g., American Sign Language (ASL). This policy also applies to non-Medi-Cal clients receiving services within MHRS.</p> <p><b>POLICY:</b></p> <p>All MHRS beneficiaries/clients shall have access to linguistically appropriate services.</p> <p><b>SCOPE:</b></p> <p>This policy apply to all functions of MHRS County and County contracted programs involved in the linkage and treatment of beneficiaries/clients receiving services.</p> <p><b>REFERENCES:</b></p> <p><a href="#">Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 28, Part 35, ADA of 1990</a></p> <p><a href="#">California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 9, Chapter 11, Section 1810.410 (a) (2) (b) (e) (3)</a></p> <p><a href="#">DMH Information Notice No. 02-03 Addendum for Implementation Plan for Phase II Consolidation of Medi-Cal Specialty Mental Health Services-Cultural Competence Plan Requirements</a></p> <p>Dymally-Alatorre Bilingual Services Act 1973</p> <p><b>PROCEDURE:</b></p> <p>I. As defined in the Orange MHP and in the DMC-ODS, each service site is considered a key point of contact for Orange County.</p>					
Page 1 of 3					

**SUBJECT:** Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact

---

- II. Auxiliary aides must be made available to Deaf and Hard of Hearing beneficiaries/clients. Aides to be used will be determined in consultation with the beneficiary/client to determine what aide(s) is (are) the best fit. These aides may include but are not limited to the following:
- A. Qualified sign language interpreter
  - B. Note takers
  - C. Screen readers
  - D. Written materials
  - E. Telephone handset amplifiers
  - F. Assistive listening systems or devices
  - G. Hearing aid-compatible telephones
  - H. Communication boards
  - I. Open or closed captioning, including real-time captioning
  - J. Video remote interpreting services (VRI)
  - K. voice, text and video-based telecommunication products and systems
  - L. Videotext displays
  - M. Description of visually presented materials
  - N. Exchange of written notes
  - O. Video relay services
  - P. Other effective methods of making orally delivered materials available to the Deaf and people who are hard of hearing.
- III. For Non-Emergency Sign Language Interpreting Service, the MHRS County staff shall contact the MHRS contracted interpreting agency (current agency information available at HCA Forms under MHRS [Forms-Language Service ASL Interpretation - Instructions](#)) with requests for ASL interpreters during routine clinic hours. The Deaf Services Coordinator may be contacted for assistance with the request procedure if needed. A short notice fee will be applied by the contracting agency, if a request is made in less than 72 hours for non-emergency counseling services. County Contracted providers will need to contract with an interpreting agency to arrange for Non-Emergency Sign Language Interpreting Services.



**SUBJECT:** Meeting Deaf and Hard of Hearing Language Needs at Key Points of Contact

---

---

- IV. For Emergency Sign Language Interpreting Service when the primary MHRS contracted agency is unable to provide services or is unavailable, if the immediate need arises during the day, on a weekend, or after hours, the staff shall contact a secondary interpreting agency. (Secondary interpreting agency information available at HCA Forms under MHRS [Forms-Language Service ASL Interpretation-Instructions](#)). The Deaf Services Coordinator may be contacted for assistance with the request procedure during business hours, if needed. The higher fees are applied to all emergency cases. County Contracted providers will need to contract with an interpreting agency to arrange for Emergency Sign Language Interpreting Services.
- V. Each key point of contact in MHRS shall be provided with a roster of linguistically proficient staff/interpreters throughout the Health Care Agency (HCA). This language roster shall be updated annually.
- VI. Clinics with deaf or hard of hearing staff are familiar with and able to utilize Video Relay Services (VRS) in order to take calls or make calls to deaf or hard of hearing beneficiaries/clients in Orange County. Any caller using the deaf or hard of hearing's videophone numbers will be automatically connected to VRS.
- VII. Initial access logs maintained at the service sites shall indicate whether an interpreter was needed and the response to offers of interpreting services.
- VIII. Signage shall be posted at each MHRS County and County Contracted clinic indicating interpreting Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing are available free of charge to each beneficiary.
- IX. Staff shall not expect that family members will provide interpreter services.
  - A. A beneficiary may choose to use a family member or friend as an interpreter after being informed of the availability of free interpreter services.
  - B. Minor children should not be used as an interpreter.

Policy 02.06.02 - Informing Materials for Mental Health Plan Beneficiaries/Clients and Intake/Advisement Checklist



<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name:	Client's Rights
	Sub Section:	Informing Materials
	Section Number:	02.06.02
	Policy Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised
	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>2/22/2023</u>

**SUBJECT:** Informing Materials for Mental Health Plan Beneficiaries/Clients and Intake/Advisement Checklist

**PURPOSE:**

To provide County of Orange Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) beneficiaries/clients with appropriate informing materials and accurately document the provision of these materials as well as Advance Directives.

**POLICY:**

Required distribution of informing materials shall be documented so as to be easily audited. The Advance Directives shall be documented as required in CFR 42, Chapter 4.

**SCOPE:**

This policy applies to all beneficiaries/clients of the Orange County Mental Health Plan (MHP) and will be followed by all Mental Health and Recovery Services (MHRS) County and County Contracted staff providing Specialty Mental Health Services (SMHS).

**REFERENCES:**

- [MHRS P&P 02.06.01 Advance Directives](#)
- [MHRS P&P 02.05.01 Notice of Privacy Practices](#)
- [Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations \(CFR\),§422.128](#)

**FORM:**

Health Care Agency Mental Health Plan (MHP) Intake/Advisement Checklist, F346-753

**PROCEDURE:**

- I. All newly admitted beneficiaries/clients in the Mental Health Plan shall be given, at a minimum, the following materials:

**SUBJECT:** Informing Materials for Mental Health Plan Beneficiaries/Clients and Intake/Advisement Checklist

---

- A. [Notice of Privacy Practices \(NPP\)](#)
  - B. [The Advance Directives Information Sheet](#) (For adults only)
  - C. [The MHP Beneficiary Handbook](#)
  - D. [MHP Provider Directory](#)
- II. If, at the time of admission, the beneficiary/client is unable to accept and utilize these materials due to the beneficiary/client's emotional condition, then the information shall be given as soon as the beneficiary/client is able to accept and utilize it.
- III. These materials shall be available in the threshold languages in hard copy and in audio version.
- IV. MHR Staff shall provide the materials in the appropriate language and/or format to meet the beneficiary/client's needs.
- V. MHR Staff shall actively inquire of each newly admitted consumer whether the beneficiary wishes to have the informing materials in audio version. The response shall be documented on the MHP Intake/Advisement Checklist.
- VI. Completion of the Mental Health Plan (MHP) Intake/Advisement Checklist:
- A. The provision of the above materials shall be documented using the Mental Health Plan Intake/Advisement Checklist (Advisement Checklist).
  - B. The Intake/Advisement Checklist shall be completed each time a beneficiary is admitted for mental health services. MHR Staff shall:
    - 1. Inquire and document the language in which the beneficiary/client would like to receive the informing materials.
    - 2. Offer or ask if the beneficiary/client would like to receive the informing materials in audio version and in their preferred language.
      - a) Have the beneficiary/client document by checking "yes" or "no" to this question.
    - 3. For all MHP beneficiaries/clients, have the beneficiary/client/legal guardian check "yes" or "no" to the question to document receipt of each of the following informing materials:
      - a) The MHP Beneficiary Handbook
      - b) MHP Provider Directory
      - c) Notice of Privacy Practices (NPP)

**SUBJECT:** Informing Materials for Mental Health Plan Beneficiaries/Clients and Intake/Advisement Checklist

---

- d) Completed Receipt of the Notice of Privacy Practices
- e) Car Seat Regulation
- f) Offered Voter Registration (over 18 consumers or guardian)

VII. Advance Directives

- A. All beneficiaries 18 years and older shall be provided with, and note the receipt of, the Advance Health Care Directives Information Sheet on the Intake/Advisement Checklist.
- B. All beneficiaries/clients shall be informed that at any time they develop an Advance Directive or want to update the one on file, they can provide the revision and the MHRS staff shall place the update in the beneficiary's record (reference MHRS P&P 02.06.01 Advance Directives).

VIII. Signatures

- A. Once the Intake/Advisement Checklist has been completed both the beneficiary/legal guardian and MHRS staff are to sign and date the Intake/Advisement Checklist and file in the beneficiary/client record.

Policy 03.01.03 - Trainings Specifically Pertaining to Cultural Competency



<b>Health Care Agency Behavioral Health Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name:	Human Resources
	Sub Section:	Staff Development
	Section Number:	03.01.03
	Policy Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised

	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Behavioral Health Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>9/21/16</u>

**SUBJECT:** Trainings Specifically Pertaining to Cultural Competency

**PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this policy is to establish a uniform method of reviewing the nature and adequacy of Behavioral Health Services (BHS) trainings that address cultural issues and to define class attendance requirements for all County and County Contracted BHS staff providing clinical care.

**POLICY:**

BHS trainings that address cultural issues shall be of the highest possible quality. Toward this end, the Multicultural Development Program shall provide review, feedback and consultation on all trainings that address cultural issues prior to the training date.

**SCOPE:**

This applies to all BHS County and County Contracted programs.

**REFERENCES:**

County of Orange Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services, Cultural Competency Plan Updated, 2010

Department of Mental Health: DMH Information Notice 02-03 Addendum for Implementation Plan for Phase II Consolidation of Medi-Cal Specialty Mental Health Services- Cultural Competency Plan Requirements

California Welfare & Institutions Code Section 5600.2 (g)

California Welfare & Institutions Code Section 5600.9 (a)

National CLAS Standards, 2013

**SUBJECT:** Trainings Specifically Pertaining to Cultural Competency

---

**PROCEDURES:**

- I. Proposed trainings that meet the criteria of addressing cultural issues shall be forwarded to the Multicultural Development Program for review and comment at least two months prior to the training event.
- II. An outline and instructor vitae for the proposed course shall be submitted to the Multicultural Development Program for review.
- III. The Multicultural Development Program shall review the materials and provide feedback to the training coordinator within three working days.
  - A. Feedback shall include at a minimum suggestions, if any, regarding cultural content.
- IV. The Multicultural Development Program shall provide consultation as needed to improve the quality of trainings that address cultural issues.
- V. It is required that all BHS County and County Contracted staff will complete a mandatory annual cultural competence training.

## APPENDIX II: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH EQUITY COMMITTEE (BHEC) GOVERNING STRUCTURE



Behavioral Health Equity Committee (formerly known as Cultural Competence Committee)  
Governing Structure

### BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES Behavioral Health Equity Committee (BHEC)

#### GOVERNING STRUCTURE

##### I. Vision

Our efforts are focused on the promotion of behavioral health equity for unserved and underserved racial and ethnic communities, as well as lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, questioning/queer and intersex (LGBTQI), Veterans, deaf and hard of hearing and other cultural groups. Based on SAMHSA's Behavioral Health Equity<sup>1</sup> tips, key strategies will be focused on data, policy, quality, and communication:

- a) The *data strategy* utilizes available federal, state, county and community data to identify, monitor, and respond to behavioral health disparities.
- b) The *policy strategy* promotes policy initiatives that strengthen the impact of BHS programs in advancing behavioral health equity.
- c) The *quality practice and workforce development strategy* helps BHS to expand the behavioral health workforce capacity to improve outreach, engagement, and quality of care for unserved and underserved populations.
- d) The *communication strategy* increases awareness and access to information about behavioral health disparities and strategies to promote behavioral health equity.

The BHEC will further develop and make recommendations around these key strategies to be included in the Cultural Competency Plan annual update.

##### II. Role and Purpose

The BHEC seeks to impact and advise BHS policies and initiatives by:

- a) Strategically focusing on racial, ethnic, LGBTQI and other cultural groups in BHS programs
- b) Using a data-informed quality improvement approach to address racial and ethnic disparities in BHS programs
- c) Recommending that BHS policies, initiatives, and collaborations include emphasis on decreasing disparities
- d) Proposing innovative, cost-effective training strategies to a diverse workforce

The BHEC will satisfy the above role by conducting the following activities to promote increased cultural awareness, sensitivity and responsiveness in OC's behavioral health services:

- a) Culturally and linguistically appropriate services: The BHEC will advise Orange County Behavioral Health Services on ways to improve access and engagement with individuals who have Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and/or other communication needs.

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.samhsa.gov/behavioral-health-equity>



- b) **Trainings:** The BHEC, through the Multicultural Development Program (MDP), works with Behavioral Health Training Services to create and coordinate trainings focused on cultural sensitivity, awareness and humility; and to ensure that other trainings include cultural considerations related to the subject of the training and that such considerations are included as one of the training objectives.
- c) **Leadership:** The BHEC will work closely with the BHS leadership in promoting elimination of community health disparities and inequity in Behavioral Health Services.

### III. Operationalized Values

The BHEC will strive to work in a manner that is consistent with its values:

- a. **Equity** – *Attaining the highest level of behavioral health for all by addressing root causes of inequities.* The BHEC's membership, activities, and planning processes will be inclusive of the diverse communities in Orange County, especially those where data indicate to have disparities in health.
- b. **Inclusive** – *Health includes physical, mental, spiritual, economic, environmental, and educational factors that contribute to it.* The BHEC's membership and planning processes will be inclusive of a broad range of perspectives representing the various factors that contribute to health.
- c. **Collaborative** – *requires a partnership between many entities including residents, health care providers, community-based organizations, faith-based organizations, schools, businesses, and government.* The BHEC will conduct its activities in a collaborative manner and actively engage community partners in working towards its shared vision and goals.
- d. **Multi-dimensional** – *Culture must be understood at the individual, family, and system levels.* The BHEC will ensure that planning processes consider the various dimensions of culture.

### IV. Membership

- a. **Representation:** The BHEC is composed of individuals who are dedicated to cultural diversity and equity and come from a variety of backgrounds. The BHEC shall be a body representing a broad cross-section of interests and experiences. The BHEC does not limit membership from for-profit entities. Joining the BHEC as a means for solicitation or using meetings as a forum for solicitation is prohibited and may be cause for removal. The BHEC shall strive to include at minimum:
  - i. Representation from the following suggested organizations:
    - Orange County Health Care Agency, Public Health Services
    - Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services
    - Orange County Social Services Agency
    - Orange County Department of Education
    - Cal Optima
    - Children and Families Commission of Orange County
    - Orange County 211
  - ii. Representatives with the following expertise or perspectives:
    - Community based organizations
    - Outreach and engagement programs
    - Bilingual/bi-cultural
    - Black/African Americans
    - LGBTQI





Behavioral Health Equity Committee (formerly known as Cultural Competence Committee)  
Governing Structure

**Veterans**

**Faith-based organizations**

**Community health center**

**Healthcare provider or other affiliation**

**Local government**

**Public safety**

**Transportation**

**Universities, colleges, and other research institutions**

**Advocacy organizations**

iii. **Individuals, including community members, who can represent perspectives of populations identified as having lived experience with the Behavioral Health system. Examples include, but are not limited to, persons with behavioral health conditions or family members of a person with a behavioral health condition.**

iv. **Other at-large members involved in assessing and/or promoting cultural diversity and equity**

- b. Term:** There is no limit to the number of years a member may serve. Membership will be renewed based on members' interest and ability to serve every two years.
- c. Selection:** Individuals or representatives of organizations wishing to participate on the BHEC may request to join the BHEC as a voting member by submitting a written application. The application will be reviewed and voted upon by the BHEC Steering Committee. Applications approved by the BHEC Steering Committee will be forwarded via email to BHEC members for review prior to the next BHEC meeting. The BHEC will strive to come to consensus about approval of applications. When consensus cannot be reasonably reached, a vote of BHEC members will be conducted via email. Approved applicants will join the BHEC as a voting member at the first BHEC meeting after their application is approved.
- d. Member Responsibilities:** In order to complete these tasks, BHEC members have the following responsibilities:
- i. Participate in scheduled meetings. Meetings will occur at least three times a year. Attendance to meetings will be monitored. The BHEC Steering Committee may contact members with excessive absences to discuss their interest and ability to serve on the BHEC.
  - ii. Commit to serving on at least one BHEC work group.
  - iii. Communicate information about the activities of the BHEC to the community and partners.
  - iv. Assist the BHEC in identifying resources to support the work of the BHEC.
  - v. Support BHEC activities, such as data collection, town halls, etc.

**V. Officers**

- a. Co-Chairs:** There shall be two Co-Chair positions. These shall be one **Behavioral Health Services Co-Chair** position filled by Ethnic Services Manager or a designated representative from Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services and one **Community Co-Chair**, selected by the BHEC from among the members unaffiliated with the County of Orange and its agencies.
- b. Community Co-Chair Term:** The term for the Community Co-Chairs shall run for two years from January to December.
- c. Community Co-Chair Selection:** The Community Co-Chair shall be selected by the BHEC by majority vote at the last scheduled BHEC meeting before the start of a new term, usually in December.



**d. Officer Responsibilities:**

- i. Behavioral Health Services Co-Chair:** The Ethnic Services manager or a representative of Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services shall serve as a permanent Co-Chair of the BHEC. In collaboration with the Community Co-Chair, the BHS Co-Chair will set meeting agenda; facilitate BHEC meetings; establish committees and ad-hoc work groups as needed. The BHS Co-Chair shall rotate the responsibilities of chairing individual meetings with the other BHEC Co-Chair.
- ii. Community Co-Chair:** The BHEC shall select a Co-Chair from members unaffiliated with the County of Orange agencies participating on the BHEC. The Community Co-Chair, in collaboration with the Behavioral Health Services Co-Chair, will set the meeting agenda; facilitate BHEC meetings; establish committees and ad-hoc work groups as needed. Each Community Co-Chair shall rotate the responsibilities of chairing individual meetings with the BHS Co-Chair.

**VI. Voting**

The BHEC will strive to govern by consensus. When consensus cannot be reasonably reached, official actions taken by the BHEC shall be adopted by a majority vote. Each individual member present, not by proxy, will have one vote.

**VII. Meetings**

The BHEC shall schedule meetings at least three times per year at the discretion of the BHEC Steering Committee. Meetings will be open to the public, but only members may vote.

**VIII. Committees and Work Groups**

- a) Steering Committee:** The BHEC Steering Committee will be charged with the general oversight of affairs of the BHEC including review and setting of the BHEC agenda and review and recommendation of BHEC member applications. Seats on the BHEC Steering Committee will be determined by the BHEC and may include Co-Chairs, representatives from each committee, and other individuals such as representation from the school districts, hospital, city government, and academic institutions and representation of specific populations.
- b) Work Groups:** The BHEC shall establish or identify work groups, or task forces as it deems necessary to accomplish its purpose and role. This may include establishing or designating work groups to implement strategies related to priorities identified in the Cultural Competence Plan.
- c) Suggested work groups:** Community Relations and Education; Spirituality; Outreach and Engagement to Black/African Americans, populations who speak in one of the threshold languages or have Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and or other communication needs; Veterans and Military; LGBTIQ

**IX. Additional rules and procedures**

The BHEC may establish any rules or procedures it so deems appropriate by consensus or majority action of the BHEC.



**Orange County Behavioral Health Equity Committee  
BYLAWS**

*Adopted July 2021*

**ARTICLE I**

Name

The name of this board shall be THE ORANGE COUNTY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH EQUITY COMMITTEE, hereinafter referred to as the "BHEC"

**ARTICLE II**

**Section 1:**

Authority and Purpose

The BHEC is authorized by the State of California through [...] supporting Criterion #4 of the Cultural Competence Plan—

*CLIENT/FAMILY MEMBER/COMMUNITY COMMITTEE: INTEGRATION OF THE COMMITTEE WITHIN THE COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH SYSTEM*

*Rationale: A culturally competent organization views responsive service delivery to a community as a collaborative process that is informed and influenced by community interests, expertise, and needs. Services that are designed and improved with attention to community needs and desires are more likely to be used by patients/consumers, thus leading to more acceptable, responsive, efficient, and effective care (CLAS, Final Report).*

**Section 2:**

In accordance with applicable federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements, the BHEC shall:

- a. Act in an advisory capacity to the Director of Behavioral Health Services, hereinafter referred to as "Behavioral Health Services."
- b. Review, evaluate and make recommendations regarding the community's mental health needs, services, facilities, and special problems, keeping the goals of the BHEC as priority.

- c. Review and approve the procedures used to ensure diverse stakeholder involvement in all stages of the County's mental health planning process.
- d. Provide an annual report to the Director of Behavioral Health Services
- e. Develop the Cultural Competence Plan update and oversee its implementation by BHS

**Section 3:**

The BHEC seeks to impact and advise BHS policies and initiatives by:

- a) Strategically addressing equity among racial, ethnic, LGBTQI and other cultural groups in BHS programs
- b) Using a data-informed quality improvement approach to address racial and ethnic disparities in BHS programs
- c) Recommending that BHS policies, initiatives, and collaborations include emphasis on decreasing disparities
- d) Proposing innovative, cost-effective training strategies to a diverse workforce

The BHEC will satisfy the above role by conducting the following activities to promote increased cultural awareness, sensitivity, and responsiveness in OC's behavioral health services:

- a) Culturally and linguistically appropriate services: The BHEC will advise Orange County Behavioral Health Services on ways to improve access and engagement with individuals who have Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and/or other communication needs.
- b) Trainings: The BHEC, through the Multicultural Development Program (MDP), works with Behavioral Health Training Services to create and coordinate trainings focused on cultural sensitivity, awareness and humility; and to ensure that other trainings include cultural considerations related to the subject of the training and that such considerations are included as one of the training objectives.
- c) Leadership: The BHEC will work closely with the BHS leadership in promoting elimination of community health disparities and inequity in

Behavioral Health Services – both county and contracted programs.

**Section 4:**

The BHEC will strive to work in a manner that is consistent with the following values:

- a. **Equity** – *Attaining the highest level of behavioral health for all by addressing root causes of inequities.* The BHEC's membership, activities, and planning processes will be inclusive of the diverse communities in Orange County, especially those where data indicate to have disparities in health.
- b. **Inclusive** – *Health includes physical, mental, spiritual, economic, environmental, and educational factors that contribute to it.* The BHEC's membership and planning processes will be inclusive of a broad range of perspectives representing the various factors that contribute to health.
- c. **Collaborative** – *requires a partnership between many entities including residents, health care providers, community-based organizations, faith-based organizations, schools, businesses, and government.* The BHEC will conduct its activities in a collaborative manner and actively engage community partners in working towards its shared vision and goals.
- d. **Multi-dimensional** – *Culture must be understood at the individual, family, and system levels.* The BHEC will ensure that planning processes consider the various dimensions of culture.

**ARTICLE III**

Membership

**Section 1:**

**Representation:** The BHEC is composed of individuals who are dedicated to cultural diversity and equity and come from a variety of backgrounds. The BHEC shall be a body representing a broad cross-section of interests and experiences. The BHEC does not limit membership from for-profit entities. Joining the BHEC as a means for solicitation or using meetings as a forum for solicitation is prohibited

and may be cause for removal. The BHEC shall strive to include at minimum:

- i. Representation from the following suggested organizations:
  - Orange County Health Care Agency, Public Health Services
  - Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services
  - Orange County Social Services Agency
  - Orange County Department of Education
  - Cal Optima
  - Children and Families Commission of Orange County
  - Orange County 211
- ii. Representatives with the following expertise or perspectives:
  - Community based organizations
  - Outreach and engagement programs
  - Bilingual/bi-cultural
  - Black/African Americans
  - LGBTQI
  - Veterans
  - Faith-based organizations
  - Community health center
  - Healthcare provider or other affiliation
  - Local government
  - Public safety
  - Transportation
  - Universities, colleges, and other research institutions
  - Advocacy organizations
- iii. Individuals, including community members, who can represent perspectives of populations identified as having lived experience with the Behavioral Health system. Examples include, but are not limited to, persons with behavioral health conditions or family members of a person with a behavioral health condition.
- iv. Other at-large members involved in assessing and/or promoting cultural diversity and equity

**Section 2:**

**Term:** There is no limit to the number of years a member may serve. Membership will be renewed based on members' interest and ability to serve every two years.

**Section 3:**

**Selection:** Individuals or representatives of organizations wishing to participate on the BHEC may request to join the BHEC as a voting member by submitting a written application. The application will be reviewed and voted upon by the BHEC Steering Committee. Applications approved by the BHEC Steering Committee will be forwarded via email to BHEC members for review prior to the next BHEC meeting. The BHEC will strive to come to consensus about approval of applications. When consensus cannot be reasonably reached, a vote of BHEC members will be conducted via email. Approved applicants will join the BHEC as a voting member at the first BHEC meeting after their application is approved.

**Section 4:**

**Member Responsibilities:** In order to complete these tasks, BHEC members have the following responsibilities:

- i. Participate in scheduled meetings. Meetings will occur at least three times a year. Attendance to meetings will be monitored. The BHEC Steering Committee may contact members with excessive absences to discuss their interest and ability to serve on the BHEC.
- ii. Commit to serving on at least one BHEC work group.
- iii. Communicate information about the activities of the BHEC to the community and partners.
- iv. Assist the BHEC in identifying resources to support the work of the BHEC.
- v. Support BHEC activities, such as data collection, town halls, etc.

ARTICLE IV

Officers

**Section 1:**

- a. **Co-Chairs:** There shall be two Co-Chair positions. These shall be one **Behavioral Health Services Co-Chair** position filled by the Behavioral Health Services Director or a designated representative from Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services and one **Community Co-Chair**, selected by the BHEC community members from among the members unaffiliated with the County of Orange and its agencies.
- b. **Community Co-Chair Term:** The term for the Community Co-Chairs shall run for two years from January to December.
- c. **Community Co-Chair Selection:** The Community Co-Chair shall be selected by the BHEC by majority vote of BHEC community steering committee members at the last scheduled BHEC meeting before the start of a new term, usually in December.
- d. **Officer Responsibilities:**
  - i. **Behavioral Health Services Co-Chair:** The Ethnic Services manager or a representative of Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services shall serve as a permanent Co-Chair of the BHEC. In collaboration with the Community Co-Chair, the BHS Co-Chair will set meeting agenda; facilitate BHEC meetings; establish committees and ad-hoc work groups as needed. The BHS Co-Chair shall rotate the responsibilities of chairing individual meetings with the other BHEC Co-Chair.
  - ii. **Community Co-Chair:** The BHEC shall select a Co-Chair from members unaffiliated with the County of Orange agencies participating on the BHEC. The Community Co-Chair, in collaboration with the Behavioral Health Services Co-Chair, will set the meeting agenda; facilitate BHEC meetings; establish committees and ad-hoc work groups as needed. Each Community Co-Chair shall rotate the responsibilities of chairing individual meetings with the BHS Co-Chair.



**Section 2:**

**Meetings:** Meetings will be co-led by the Co-Chairs with Co-Chairs alternating in facilitating agenda items and jointly developing the agenda prior to the meeting. A consensus process will be used for making decisions as illustrated in Exhibit A. In the event a decision cannot be reached through this process, then a deliberative discussion will be conducted using Rosenberg's Rules of Order as published by the California League of Cities.

Community members will have opportunities to attend quarterly steering committee meetings and participate through polls/chat, and provide public comments as directed by Co-Chairs.

**ARTICLE V**

Committees

The Co-Chairs shall appoint members of standing committees, such as ad hoc, task force, work group, or other entities as necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the BHEC.

**Section 2:**

There shall be a Steering Committee comprised of the Co-Chairs, Committee Chairpersons, and others as appointed by the Co-Chairs. The Steering Committee shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it by the BHEC and act in emergencies in any way it deems necessary when there is not time for the entire BHEC to act.

**Section 3:**

Committee chairs or their delegates shall report to the BHEC at least once a month.

**ARTICLE VI**

Meetings

**Section 1:**

## BHEC Bylaws

General meetings shall be held each month, the time and place to be announced prior to adjournment of the preceding meeting.

### **Section 2:**

Special meetings may be held by giving 48-hour notice to all members at the call of the Co-Chairs or of a majority of the BHEC.

### **Section 3:**

All meetings will be open to the public as much as possible.

### **Section 4:**

A simple majority of the BHEC shall constitute a quorum and a vote of a simple majority of that quorum shall constitute a vote of the BHEC when a decision cannot be reached by consensus through the process outlined in Exhibit A.

### **Section 5:**

All general meeting Agenda items which require a vote of the BHEC must be submitted to the Chairperson one (1) week in advance of the meeting.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### Adoption and Amendment

#### **Section 1:**

These Bylaws and amendments thereto shall be recommended to the BHEC by the Steering Committee.

#### **Section 2:**

Amendments to the bylaws may be introduced and voted upon by the BHEC at a regular meeting so long as such amendments are e-mailed to all members at least one (1) week in advance of the meeting.

# APPENDIX III: SAMPLES OF TRAINING EVALUATION FORMS

## Cultural Competence 3.0 Online Training Survey

Orange County Health Care Agency  
MHSA Office Division  
Behavioral Health Training Services

---

**Training:** **Cultural Competency Training 3.0 - Addressing Unconscious Bias in the Workplace**

Presenter(s): Various  
Date: Ongoing  
Time: Ongoing  
CE or CME Credits: None

**[Adjust instructions as needed depending on if CEs/CMEs are being given]**  
**Instructions:** This year's training fulfills the State of California's requirement for a Cultural Competency training to be completed by each County- and Contract-operated BHS staff member. To receive credit for this online training, please complete the mandatory evaluation form. Your input, which shall remain anonymous, will help us determine the effectiveness of this training and improve training program quality. Following the evaluation, you will be directed to a credit documentation form and will then be able to access the certificate.

- How much did you learn as a result of this training? **[For trainings where CEs are not provided, change 'CE program' to 'training']**  
 1- Very Little     2     3     4     5- Great Deal
- How useful was the content of this training for your practice or other professional development? **[For trainings where CEs are not provided, change 'CE program' to 'training']**  
 1- Not Useful     2     3     4     5- Extremely Useful
- Do you intend to make changes or apply what you have learned from this training?  
 Yes     Change already in place     Not relevant to my work
- What changes do you intend to make, if any?  


---
- What barrier(s) do you expect to encounter in your attempts at change? *Please select all that apply.*  
 No barriers     Not ready to make changes     No time to apply/practice new changes  
 Change is not possible in current condition/system     Other (please specify): \_\_\_\_\_
- Educational trainings should be free of marketing or sales of products or services. This type of bias is defined as the promotion or sale of products or services that serves one's professional or financial interests. How much bias was presented during this educational training?  
 None     Very Low     Low     Moderate     High     Very high
- What was most useful and/or helpful to you with this training? *Please select all that apply.* **[PRE-RECORDED TRAININGS]**  
 The training was easy to follow     The training information     The length of the training  
 The resources provided     Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_
- Please rate the quality of today's training: **[REQUIRED]**

	Poor	Fair	Good	Very Good	Excellent	N/A
The information discussed during the training.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The training promotional material was informative and accurate (e.g., flyers).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Visuals aids (e.g., slides, handouts, videos, pictures).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Audio/Sound used during the training.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

---

Revised 6-11-2021 AP PLEASE ALSO COMPLETE THE REVERSE SIDE. Thank you.



Community & Agency Staff Training (WET) Evaluation Form

The location of the training met my needs.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The location where I took the training was comfortable and accessible.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The overall quality of this training.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. Based on your experience(s) today, please select how much you agree or disagree with the following statements regarding the quality of the training: [PRE-RECORDED TRAININGS]

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree	N/A
Delivery of information was clear.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The training was engaging/kept my interest.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The online training clearly outlined presenter/staff contact information in case there were follow-up questions.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Information was presented in a fair and balanced manner.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Information presented was current.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Information presented was accurate.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The training was easy to navigate (going from one section of the training to another, being able to go back, if needed).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enough time was provided to reflect on the topics that were presented.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The presenter(s) communicated knowledge of the subject.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

10. Based on my experience(s) with this training: [REQUIRED]

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree	N/A
I would recommend this training to someone I know.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The staff treated me with courtesy and respect during this training.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall, I am satisfied with this training.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

11. Please provide any comment(s) about your experience and/or suggestions for this training.

**PARTICIPANT INFORMATION**

1. Of the Behavioral Health (BH) personal or community roles listed below, which ones do you best identify with? Please select all that apply.

- Advocate for BH clients/services
- Consumer of BH services
- Community Member / General Public
- Caregiver of someone with a BH condition
- Parent of someone with a BH condition
- Other Family Member of someone with a BH condition
- I do not identify with any of these roles



Community & Agency Staff Training (WET) Evaluation Form

2. BHTS would like to know why you are attending today's training. Of the licensed or unlicensed occupations listed below, which ones were you seeking professional development for? Please select all that apply.

- Physician (MD), LMFT, Intern, Teacher, Registered Nurse (RN), LPCC, Peer Support Worker, Unlicensed Staff (e.g., Associates), Psychologist, Case Manager, Faith-based Partner, Other Licensed Staff, LCSW, CAD/C/ATC/RAS, School Counselor, Not a Service Provider

AGE

3. What is your age? 18-25 years, 26-59 years, 60+ years, Decline to State

RACE / ETHNICITY (Please select ALL of the race and ethnicity categories you identify with.)

4. What is your race/ethnicity? American Indian / Alaska Native, African / African American / Black, Asian, Pacific Islander, Latino / Hispanic, White / Caucasian, Decline to State, Other (please specify)

LANGUAGE – PRIMARY / PREFERRED

5. What is your primary language? Arabic, Cantonese, Korean, Tagalog, Armenian, English, Mandarin, Vietnamese, ASL, Farsi, Russian, Other, Cambodian, Khmer, Spanish, Decline to State

GENDER INFORMATION (Please select ONE that best describes you.)

6. What is your current gender identity? Male, Female, Transgender, Genderqueer / Non-Binary, Decline to State, Questioning or unsure of gender identity, Another gender identity



Training: Cultural Competency Training 3.0 – Follow Up Form

1. Please enter your name (precisely with Last, First) as it will appear on the Certificate of Completion (example: Luna, Bella) [REQUIRED]
2. What is your supervisor’s name (Last, First)? [REQUIRED]
3. What is your supervisor’s email address? [REQUIRED]
4. Are you currently employed by a County Agency or a Community-Based Organization/Contractor (Please select ONE)? [REQUIRED]
  - County Agency [Complete Question 2-5 as applicable, then Skip to Question 8]
  - Community-Based Organization/Contractor [Skips to Question 6]
  - I do not work for a County Agency or a Community-Based Organization/Contractor [Skips to Question 8]
5. **[IF COUNTY IS SELECTED]:** At which County Agency do you currently work? [REQUIRED]
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Orange County CEO	<input type="checkbox"/> OC Community Resources	<input type="checkbox"/> Treasurer-Tax Collector
<input type="checkbox"/> District Attorney	<input type="checkbox"/> Social Services Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Clerk of the Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheriff-Coroner	<input type="checkbox"/> John Wayne Airport	<input type="checkbox"/> County Counsel
<input type="checkbox"/> Office of Independent Review	<input type="checkbox"/> OC Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Audit
<input type="checkbox"/> Probation	<input type="checkbox"/> OC Waste & Recycling	<input type="checkbox"/> OC Ethics Commission
<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Public Defender	<input type="checkbox"/> Assessor	<input type="checkbox"/> Registrar of Voters
<input type="checkbox"/> Child Support Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Auditor-Controller	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Clerk-Recorder	
6. **[IF HEALTH CARE AGENCY IS SELECTED]:** In which HCA Department do you currently work? [REQUIRED]
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Executive Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Regulatory / Medical Health Services
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Correctional Health Services
<input type="checkbox"/> Mental Health & Recovery Services	
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Health Services	
7. **[IF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES IS SELECTED]:** What is the name of your division and program? [REQUIRED]
 

Name of your Division (e.g., CYBH, P&I)	<input type="text" value="Open-ended response"/>
Name of your Program (e.g., CAT, CCSS)	<input type="text" value="Open-ended response"/>
8. **[IF COUNTY IS SELECTED]:** What is your role within your program? [REQUIRED]
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Manager/Supervisor	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Staff	<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Service Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Office/Support Staff
---	---	--	---
9. **[IF COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION/CONTRACTOR IS SELECTED]:** What is the name of the Agency/Program you work for? [REQUIRED]
10. **[IF COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION/CONTRACTOR IS SELECTED]:** What is your role within your Agency/Program? [REQUIRED]
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Manager/Supervisor	<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Staff	<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Service Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Office/Support Staff
---	---	--	---

By clicking the statement below, I attest to having viewed/completed: [REQUIRED]

- All 14 micro-learnings through Cornerstone Cares
- TED Talk by Verna Myers
- Implicit Association Test
- Article Titled "How to Identify and Mitigate Unconscious Bias in the Workplace"

I understand and agree to the statements above.

## APPENDIX IV:

### List of Culturally Competent Trainings

Training Title	Date(s)	Training Description
<b>2022 Virtual Meeting of the Minds Mental Health Conference</b> by Multiple Presenters	15-Apr-22	The Meeting of the Minds Mental Health Conference brings together the full spectrum of the behavioral health of Orange County to raise awareness, enhance skills, increase cultural diversity, and reduce stigma. The conference also provides opportunities to network, develop new alliances, and help improve care for persons impacted by mental illness.
<b>Adult Mental Health First Aid</b> by Certified Mental Health First Aid Trainers	Multiple Dates	Mental Health First Aid teaches you how to identify, understand and respond to signs of mental illness and substance use disorders. This training gives you the skills you need to reach out and provide initial support to someone who may be developing a mental health or substance use problem and help connect them to the appropriate care. This training covers common signs and symptoms of mental illness and substance use, as well as how to interact with a person in crises and connect them with help.
<b>Ambivalence and Change, Developments in Motivational Interviewing, and Effective Helpers</b> by William Miller	8-Apr-22	This will be a 4-hour virtual presentation by the Co-founder of Motivational Interviewing, Dr. William Miller, on three topics related to developments in motivational Interviewing (M.I.) from books recently published by Dr. Miller.
<b>An Update on Psychopharmacology</b> by Bill Liu, Pharm.D., BCGP	31-Mar-22	This course will discuss and review basic concepts in pharmacology with an emphasis on the pharmacology of medications used to treat mental disorders. This will include explaining and exploring concepts such as the mechanism of action of medications, what causes certain side effects to happen and how potential drug-drug interactions can occur. There will be a discussion on newer medications with novel mechanisms of action as well as a look at studies of psychedelic drugs that may be used in the future to manage Major Depressive Disorder and Post Traumatic Stress Disorder.



<p><b>Bipolar Disorders</b> by Belinda McCleese</p>	<p>8-Jun-22</p>	<p>In this training, participants will have an opportunity to learn about bipolar disorder. It is a mental disorder associated with significant “ups” and “downs” that can affect an individual’s mood, energy, activity, and concentration or focus. Participants will be given a close-up of the types of bipolar disorder, including symptoms and behaviors, followed by a description of triggers and risk factors. The participants will also learn how four main types of medical intervention can benefit bipolar disorder; how to create appropriate referrals; and how to advocate for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing consumer’s mental health needs in cultural and linguistic contexts. The participants will become familiar with tips on dealing with consumers whose symptoms or behaviors may be present. The goal is to provide guidance on promoting the prompt response effectively to the Deaf and Hard of Hearing individual’s mental health needs.</p>
<p><b>Creating a Safe Space: Transgender 101 for Public Health</b> by Jeffrey Vu, DNP, MBA, RN, PHN, FNP-BC</p>	<p>30-Jun-22</p>	<p>Lecture and educational forum to enhance knowledge about LGBTQI+ terminology and affirming language, barriers to care and treatment considerations.</p>
<p><b>Critical Clinical Conversations About Race, Racial Identity and Racism (CIBHS)</b> by Gloria Morrow, Ph.D.</p>	<p>4-Apr-22</p>	<p>Identify your own experiences with racialized identities, and ethnic/racial wounding and learn how to offer clinical interventions to help clients heal from race-based stress and trauma.</p>
<p><b>Cultivating Competency-Based Clinical Supervision</b> by Multiple Presenters</p>	<p>07-Dec-21 01-Jun-22</p>	<p>This 6-hour clinical supervision training is intended for current clinical supervisors who seek to improve their clinical supervision skills and develop knowledge of competency-based supervision. Specific time will be allotted to discuss the need to move toward a competency-based approach to supervision. Through this training, clinicians will learn the 12 core competencies of the Southern Counties Regional Partnership (SCRIP), several models of clinical supervision, and methods to implement them in individual and group supervision. Additionally, supervisors will be updated on the legal and ethical changes from the various licensing boards. The training is also</p>

		intended to focus on best practices of clinical supervision including healthy supervisory alliances. Specific attention will be paid to cultural competency in supervision.
<b>Cultural Competency 3.0 Training</b> by Multiple Presenters	Launched: 01-Sep-20	This training provides an overview of a culturally responsive approach to incorporate into service attitudes and interactions with clients. The concepts of culture, race, ethnicity, and diversity, as well as stigma and self-stigma, are discussed. The training also demonstrates the influence of unconscious thought on our judgment as it relates to stereotyping and racism. Strategies are also provided to recognize diversity and embrace the uniqueness of other cultures beyond the mainstream American culture.
<b>Deaf &amp; Hard of Hearing College Students, Self-Care for Holiday Blues and COVID-19 Stress &amp; Anxiety</b> by Belinda McCleese	1-Dec-21	In this training, participants will have an opportunity to learn the impact of holiday blues and COVID-19 pandemic stress and anxiety on Deaf/Hard of Hearing students' well-being and gain an understanding of the six types of self-care for each dimension.
<b>De-Stress for Success - EMDR Phase 2 Resourcing Tools</b> by Ken and Susie Vanderlip	16-Jun-22	This training explores and practices techniques that can improve therapist resilience and enhance the capacity to maintain a clear mind and relaxed, fearless state. These skills enable the therapist to remain calm and steady even amid chaotic client processing thus enhancing therapist efficacy, confidence, and positive belief in self. Maintaining this state of mind enhances the therapist's ability to be compassionate and mindful while resourcing the client as needed.
<b>Diagnostic Framework for Children Birth-Five: Overview of DC: 0-5</b> by Sharla Kibel, LMFT	15-Mar-22 29-Mar-22	This three-part part virtual training, Diagnostic Framework for Children Birth-Five: Overview of DC: 0-5, will provide an overview of knowledge related to conceptualizing mental health and developmental disorders of infancy and early childhood, including history and background around the need and development of a specialized diagnostic system for young children. Attention will be given to the importance of systematically integrating multiple dimensions that affect a child's functioning using a multi-axial approach to diagnosis. There will also be contrasts

		acknowledged between DC 0-5 and DSM5/ICD-10 with particular attention to how behavioral and emotional difficulties manifest differently in young children and in the context of multiple relationships. Participants will learn the contents of each Axis and be able to practice application of this new diagnostic system with the support of peers and expert trainer using activities, case examples and a practice case.
<b>Early Childhood Mental Health 101</b> by Kristin Reinsberg and Barbara Ivans	02-Feb-22 04-May-22	This two-day virtual workshop will focus on an introduction to foundational principles and practices in the field of infant/early childhood mental health from pregnancy through the preschool years. We will provide a foundation understanding of the emotional and interpersonal world of the young child through developmental research, clinical practice, and direct observation, examining the impact of constitutional, experiential, socio-political and cultural factors on child-caregiver relationships, highlighting trauma and toxic stress. The centrality of relationships will be emphasized as we explore topics including typical and atypical development, individual differences, quality of attachment, and mental health concerns in early childhood. Providers will be introduced to theoretical foundations, clinical evaluation, case formulation and dyadic treatment models that are used with young children. The importance of the Diversity-Informed Tenets for Work with Infants, Children and Families, reflective practice, and understanding infant mental health as a multidisciplinary field will be integrated throughout. Didactics, case vignettes, videos, small groups, reflection, and activities will be utilized to support learning.
<b>HIV Standards of Care</b> by Christopher Ried	9-Nov-21	Educational PowerPoint presentation on HIV Standards of Care that will discuss current guidelines on HIV testing, monitoring and treatment.
<b>Introduction to a Framework for Confronting Racism (CIBHS)</b> by Adela James	16-Jun-22	Racism describes the marginalization of individuals because of their race and is a symptom of systemic racism. Systemic racism refers to the ways in which racism is embedded in societal laws, policies, and


		<p>practices, resulting in disparities in many success indicators, including access, quality, and outcomes of behavioral health care for communities of color. When it comes to the promotion of racial equity in behavioral health, it has less to do with what's in our hearts and minds and more so with how our actions or inactions amplify or disrupt the systemic dynamics already in place. This webinar will explore challenges faced by racialized communities in accessing behavioral health services, the clinical implications of racism and oppression, as well as personal and organizational strategies for the provision of equity-focused behavioral health care.</p>
<p><b>Introduction to Eating Disorders</b> by Terra Towne</p>	<p>30-Sep-21</p>	<p>This is an introductory eating disorders training intended to help mental health professionals better understand and identify eating disorders, assess for eating disorder symptoms, and make appropriate treatment referrals. It is also intended to help mental health professionals provide accurate information about eating disorders and confidently correct misinformation for patients, families, and other providers. Specific attention will be paid to how eating disorders may present cross-culturally.</p>
<p><b>Medical Leadership in Social Justice and DEI: Key Learnings and Considerations for Continued Leadership Action</b> by William Arroyo</p>	<p>12-Jul-21</p>	<p>The Medical Leadership Training Series offers medical leaders in the broad California public behavioral health system the unique opportunity to explore, dialog, and learn from experts and from each other ways to improve their capacity as leaders to address long-standing racial disparities in behavioral health care and outcomes. Leadership is considered from a social ecological perspective, focusing on multiple spheres of influence - individual/self, teams, organizations/systems, communities, and national, state, and local policy. The last session, facilitated by medical leader Dr. William Arroyo, MD, reviews key learnings gained by the participants from the eight-session training, focuses on policy influence, and assists participants to identify critical policy issues that medical leaders agree to focus on in the near (five-year) future; and to identify key strategies they can employ locally and collectively to reduce racism and racial disparities in local and state systems.</p>

<p><b>Moral Reconciliation Therapy Training</b> by Matthew Kee, LMFT, and Kelly Coburn, LMFT</p>	<p>20-Sep-21 through 23-Sep-21</p>	<p>In this four-day training, participants will learn to conduct/facilitate their own MRT groups. In particular, the presentation combines education, group and individual counseling, and structures exercise designed to foster moral development. The training consists of a lecture, discussion, group work, homework and individual exercises.</p>
<p><b>Plan Development Training Parent-Child Relationship Competencies (PCRC)</b> by Maria St. John, Ph.D. LMFT</p>	<p>13-Apr-22</p>	<p>This two-part course will enhance the capacities of infant, child, and family-serving providers to identify what is truly helpful to families, using the Parent-Child Relationship Competencies framework; to collaboratively develop treatment plans together with families; and to implement strengths-based, relationship-focused, anti-oppression interventions.</p>
<p><b>STD Standards of Care</b> by Christopher Reid, MD</p>	<p>21-Oct-21</p>	<p>Educational PowerPoint presentation on STD Standards of Care including standards for providing quality STD care in the primary care setting and discussion of new STI Treatment Guidelines released by CDC this summer.</p>
<p><b>Substance Use Disorder in Pregnancy</b> by Jonathan Watson, MD</p>	<p>27-Oct-21</p>	<p>1.5-hour lecture/webinar to provide Community &amp; Nursing Services Division Public Health Nurses and other staff information about substance use disorder in pregnancy, including how SUD may affect the fetus and management of opioid use disorder in pregnancy.</p>
<p><b>Suicide Assessment and Intervention</b> by Deborah Silveria, Ph.D.</p>	<p>14-Feb-22 18-Apr-22 20-Jun-22</p>	<p>In this workshop participants will learn techniques and obtain tools for assessing suicidal risk among consumers, with cultural awareness, humility, and sensitivity. They will learn crisis intervention techniques that allow them to practice to the standard of care. Evidence-based therapies for working with suicidal clients will be discussed and self-care for clinicians to protect them from burnout with this population will also be discussed.</p>
<p><b>Syphilis in OC 2022: Epidemic of Women and Babies</b> by Christopher Ried, Antonio Arrieta, Alvaro Galvis</p>	<p>26-Jan-22</p>	<p>2-hour lecture/webinar to provide Community &amp; Nursing Services Division Public Health Nurses and other staff information syphilis in Orange County and management of pregnant women and exposed infants.</p>
<p><b>Syphilis in OC 2022: Epidemic of Women and</b></p>	<p>17-Feb-22</p>	<p>2-hour lecture/webinar to provide Community &amp; Nursing Services Division Public Health Nurses and</p>


<p><b>Babies (Recorded)</b> by Christopher Ried, MD, Antonio Arrieta, MD, and Alvaro Galvis, MD, Ph.D.</p>		<p>other staff information syphilis in Orange County and management of pregnant women and exposed infants.</p>
<p><b>Talking About Race and Racism with Clients: Challenges, Benefits &amp; Strategies for Fostering Meaningful Dialogue (CIBHS)</b> by Gloria Morrow, Ph.D.</p>	<p>7-Feb-22</p>	<p>Systemic racism has taken a toll on Black, Indigenous and People of Color (BIPOC) that is physical, emotional and financial. Despite the far-reaching impact of racism, many behavioral health providers feel challenged by their inability to engage in productive dialogue despite the need to work collectively with clients to address these issues.</p>
<p><b>The Neurobiology of Trauma: An Update of the Science of Trauma</b> by Gabriella Grant, M.A.</p>	<p>22-Mar-22 and 29-Mar-22</p>	<p>This training is designed to demonstrate how trauma affects the brain, decision-making and coping in a science-based and easy-to-learn method. It will give staff a deeper understanding of why clients behave in ways that may appear illogical or self-destructive and to promote direct skills-building practice related to safety. This training will help staff and consumers understand the lasting effect of trauma on physical and behavioral health as well as how service and healthcare delivery systems can use direct skills-building to promote safety.</p>
<p><b>Understanding Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias: Information and Resources for Clinicians</b> by Kim Bailey, M.A., and Halleh Nia, M.A.</p>	<p>26-Jan-22</p>	<p>This program will assist clinicians in increasing their understanding of the signs and symptoms of Alzheimer's Disease and other dementias. Triggers for common, challenging behavioral issues will be discussed. Interventions, and ways to teach caregivers how to intervene will be provided. Presenters will provide information about OMID's Gatekeeper Program and other resources available in Orange County. Finally, a review of common verbal and non-verbal communications within different cultures in Orange County will be presented with the goal of reducing stigmatization of the patient and family within those cultures.</p>
<p><b>Understanding and Responding to Childhood Trauma and ACEs</b> by Geeta Grover, MD</p>	<p>27-Oct-21</p>	<p>1 hour webinar to provide Community &amp; Nursing Services Division Public Health Nurses and other staff information about adverse childhood experiences (ACEs), toxic stress, how to promote resiliency and incorporate trauma-sensitive care into patient interactions. Includes specific</p>

		information about prevalence of ACEs in children/youth with special health care needs, such as neurodevelopmental disabilities
<b>Veteran's Conference - 2021 Annual OC Community Behavioral Health Summit</b> by Various Presenters	24-Sep-21	The Long Beach VA Healthcare System, OC Health Care Agency, Strength in Support and the Orange County Veterans and Military Families Collaborative, in addition to a number of community agencies and direct providers, will be presenting at this year's Veterans Behavioral Health Summit on the topic of resilience. The Summit seeks to address the needs of our Veterans and Military Families through collaborative and innovative responses to treatment and support. Our goal is to continue to promote a collaborative and caring community by ensuring continuity of care for our Veterans and their families both in and out of the VA Healthcare System.
<b>Youth Mental Health First Aid</b> by Certified Mental Health First Aid Trainers	Multiple Dates	Youth Mental Health First Aid teaches you how to identify, understand and respond to signs of mental illness and substance use disorders in youth. This 6-hour training gives adults who work with youth the skills they need to reach out and provide initial support to children and adolescents (ages 6-18) who may be developing a mental health or substance use problem and help connect them to the appropriate care. The training covers common signs and symptoms of mental illness and substance use, as well as how to interact with a child or adolescent in crisis and connect them with help.

## APPENDIX V: CULTURALLY COMPETENT EVENTS AND FLYERS

 ohealth is with Ocapica (Orange County Asian and Pacific Islander Community Alliance) and 3 others. ...  
November 20, 2023 · 🌐

Our MHRS Team took part in a #CalAssist event in partnership with CalOptima Westminster School District Frances T Nguyen providing county services and resources through #OCNavigator to our Vietnamese Community. Congratulations to our #anaheimducks ticket winners! #EquityInOC #MentalHealthMatters #RecoveryHappens Abrazar, Inc. Ocapica (Orange County Asian and Pacific Islander Community Alliance) Costco VACF - Hội Ung Thư Việt Mỹ Mercy Health Southland Integrated Services, Inc. Advancing Justice







ochealth

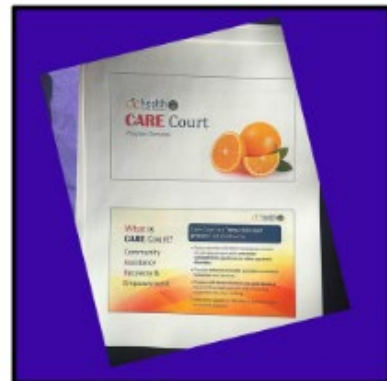
July 29, 2023 · 🌐



This week our Behavioral Health Director Dr. Kelley shared with the community what the CARE Act program is and is not, at [Mariners Church](#) & [Saddleback Church](#), thank you to all our partners:

[NAMI Orange County](#) , [Orange County Superior Court](#) , [County of Orange, California](#) , [OC Public Defender](#) , [California Health & Human Services Agency](#) , and [California Governor](#)

#MentalHealthMatters #RecoveryHappens





**ochealth**

December 30, 2023 · 🌐



Our ADEPT (Alcohol & Drug Prevention Team) joined forces with [Los Alamitos High School](#) and [Emerging Leaders Society](#) to raise awareness about drug & suicide prevention resources during finals week. The Emerging Leaders Club crafted posters promoting various resources, including the OC Navigator online tool. Explore [OCNavigator.org](#) for additional wellness and community support! [#MentalHealthMatters](#) [#RecoveryHappens](#) [#OCNavigator](#)





ohealth is with Multi-Ethnic Collaborative of Community Agencies and 8 others. ...

December 5, 2023 · 🌐

Our MHRS Team partnered with @councilonagingsocal @uscedu to host an Older Adult Mental Health Training for Professionals. Our very own Dr. Bill Liu, Dr. Bhuvana Rao, and Hason Vu were panelist experts on older adults and suicide prevention. Check out [OCNavigator.org](https://www.ocnavigator.org) for more wellness and community resources. #EquityInOc #MentalHealthMatters #RecoveryHappens #WeCareOC





ohealth

December 9, 2023 · 🌐



This past weekend, Mental Health and Recovery Services, OC4Vets joined [U.S. VETS](#) at the Pets for Vets event to offer free resources to our local veterans. [#recoveryhappens](#)  
[#mentalhealthawareness](#) [#OCNAVIGATOR](#)





ochealth

November 8, 2023 · 🌐



Thank you, [Suavecito Pomade](#), for inviting our MHRS Team to your Veteran's Day Breakfast event, connecting veterans with county services and resources with OC Navigator. [Rep. Lou Correa](#)  
Supervisor [Vicente Sarmiento](#) #MentalHealthMatters #RecoveryHappens





ohealth

October 30, 2023 · 🌐



Our Mental Health & Recovery Services team, including our Behavioral Health Advisory Board, were proud to serve as exhibitors alongside our community partners at Vanguard University's Wellness Fair. Students, faculty, and staff explored resources and shared their self-care ideas through our interactive fun Wellness Wheel activity.

Thank you Vanguard University of Southern California and [Partners4Wellness](#) for this opportunity!  
[#wearevu](#) [#partners4wellness](#) [#hca](#) [#ocnavigator](#) [#orangeconomy](#)





ohealth

September 25, 2023 · 🌐



Our MHRS Team and volunteers attended The Purpose of Recovery's OC Recovery Connection Rally in Garden Grove, providing OC Navigator resources to our recovery community.  
#MentalHealthmatters #RecoveryHappens Garden Grove City Hall





ohealth

September 18, 2023 · 🌐



Celebrating Recovery Month with a picnic for the recovery and support community! Thank you to all those who attended. #RecoveryMonth #RecoveryHappens



RECOVERY PICNIC



RECOVERY PICNIC

RECOVERY PICNIC





# Recovery Happens Picnic

and family fun day

**SATURDAY**

September 16, 2023  
10 am-3 pm

✿ A **clean & sober** event for people in recovery and those who support them. ✿

**Centennial Park**  
3000 W. Edinger Ave. Santa Ana

Grab your picnic blanket, chairs, umbrellas, and canopies and meet us at the park!



## **FAMILY FUN**

Music  
Kids Crafts\*  
Photo Booth  
Yard Games  
Community Resources



## **FOOD\***

Burgers/Chicken sandwiches  
Shaved Ice  
Popcorn  
Cold Water

**RSVP here**



Scan QR code to RSVP or follow this bitly link:  
<https://forms.office.com/g/22nb2vcqv9>



\* While supplies last



ochealth

July 31, 2023 · 🌐



OCHCA Mental Health and Recovery Services hosted an event to share with the Vietnamese community the resources offered by OC Navigator. To learn more, visit [ocnavigator.org](https://ocnavigator.org).

#mentalhealthmatters





ohealth

June 21, 2023 · 🌐



MHRS is pleased to have participated in the Juneteenth Celebration in Centennial Park this past Saturday. Our team shared various resources the County offers, highlighting the [#OCNavigator](#).

For more information, visit [ocnavigator.org](https://ocnavigator.org) to learn more, and share with family and friends!  
[#MentalHealthMatters](#) [#Juneteenth](#)



# JUNETEENTH

FESTIVAL

SATURDAY, JUNE 17TH

11am - 6 pm

*Together we make  
a difference*

*Centennial Regional Park*

3000 W Edinger Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92704



FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT US AT  
[juneteenthfestivalsantaana@gmail.com](mailto:juneteenthfestivalsantaana@gmail.com) or (714) 579-9966





ohealth

June 5, 2023 · 🌐



We partnered with the [Norooz Clinic Foundation \(NCF\)](#) and the [Los Angeles & Orange County Iranian American Chamber of Commerce](#) at their Annual Wellness Fair to share wellness and community resources with our Farsi-speaking community. Two lucky winners won our raffle baskets containing HCA swag and Angels Tickets! To learn more about our resources, visit: [OCnavigator.org](https://OCnavigator.org)  
[#mentalwellness](#) [#ocnavigator](#)





ohealth

May 8, 2023 · 🌐



Our MHRS Team recently provided mental health and wellness resources to community attendees at the Community Well-Being Health Fair at New Hope Presbyterian Church.

Explore online resources to learn new things and start new wellness habits at [OCNavigator.org](https://OCNavigator.org)  
#OCNavigator #MentalHealthAwarenessMonth





ohealth

February 22, 2023 · 🌐



Our MHRs team recently attended a resource fair hosted by [CAIR - Greater Los Angeles](#) at the Islamic Society of Orange County. We engaged and shared our community resources, including the OC Navigator. Attendees participated in a drawing for tickets to an [Anaheim Ducks](#) game. Congratulations to the lucky winners!!

Visit the OC Navigator today: <https://ducks.ocnavigator.org/>





ochealth

February 6, 2023 · 🌐



Our Mental Health & Recovery Services Resources team & County Health Officer (Dr. CK) supported the community this weekend at the Black History Parade & Unity Festival.

#BlackHistory #MentalHealthAwareness #NoMoreStigma #RecoveryHappens





The Annual Orange County  
**BLACK HISTORY PARADE**

& Unity Festival

**FEBRUARY 4TH, 2023**

9AM - 4PM Parade Kicks Off @10AM

205 W Center Street Promenade Anaheim, CA 92805

**"Our History, Our Voice, Our Pride"**



AN OPPORTUNITY TO DONATE  
Orange County Heritage Council  
PO Box 29037 Santa Ana, CA 92799

For More Information Contact (714)579-9966



OrangeCountyHeritageCouncil



@OCBlackHistory



@Orangecountyheritagecouncil

## APPENDIX VI: NOTICE OF DISCRIMINATION

### **NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION**

AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (ACA) 45 CFR 92 SECTION 1557

The Orange County Health Care Agency complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Orange County Health Care Agency does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

The Orange County Health Care Agency:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us such as:
  - Qualified sign language interpreters
  - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English such as:
  - Qualified interpreters
  - Information written in other languages

Let our staff know if you need these services.

If you have any difficulty obtaining these services, believe you have been discriminated against, or wish to file a grievance related to any of these services or policies, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax or email at the contact information listed directly below. Kelly K. Sabet, Civil Rights Coordinator at Orange County Health Care Agency, is available to help you as needed.

Orange County Health Care Agency  
Attn: Kelly K. Sabet, Civil Rights Coordinator, Office of Compliance  
405 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Santa Ana, CA 92701  
714-568-5787, 711 (TTD), 714-834-6595 (Fax)  
[officeofcompliance@ochca.com](mailto:officeofcompliance@ochca.com)

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building  
Washington, D.C. 20201  
1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD)  
Complaint forms are available at [www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html](http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html).

APPENDIX VII:

INTERPRETATION SERVICES AVAILABLE

**INTERPRETATION SERVICES AVAILABLE**

You have the right to an interpreter at no cost to you. Ask at the front desk.

<b>Arabic</b>	لك الحق في الحصول على مترجم فوري بدون تحمل أي رسوم من تجاهك. اسأل في مكتب الاستقبال.
<b>Armenian</b>	Դուք իրավունք ունեք անվճար թարգմանչի ծառայություն ստանալ: Հարցրեք գրանցման սեղանի մոտ:
<b>Cambodian</b>	លោកអ្នកមានសិទ្ធិទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែផ្ទាល់មាត់ម្នាក់ដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ សូមសាកសួរនៅតុទទួលភ្ញៀវ។
<b>Cantonese</b>	您有權免費獲得一位口譯人員。請在前臺諮詢。
<b>Farsi</b>	شما این حق را دارید که بطور رایگان از خدمات یک مترجم استفاده کنید. در مورد این خدمات از کارکنان جلوی دفتر یا پشت پیشخوان جویا شوید.
<b>Hindi</b>	आपको निःशुल्क दुआधिया प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। फ्रंट डेस्क पर पूछताछ करें।
<b>Hmong</b>	Koj muaj cai tau txais ib tug kws txhais lus pub dawb. Nug ntawm lub rooj ua haujlwm nyob sab ntawm xub thawj.
<b>Japanese</b>	あなたには無料で通訳者のサービスを受ける権利があります。フロントデスクにお尋ねください。
<b>Korean</b>	당신은 통역사를 무상으로 이용할 권리가 있습니다. 프론트 데스크에 문의하세요.
<b>Lao</b>	ທ່ານມີສິດມີສ່ວນແບບລາສາໂດຍບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ. ຖາມຢູ່ໂຕະຕ້ອນຮັບ.
<b>Mandarin</b>	你有权利免费获得翻译服务。请问前台。
<b>Punjabi</b>	ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਕੋਲ ਬਿਨਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਖਰਚ ਦੁਆਰੀਏ ਦੀ ਮਦਦ ਲੈਣ ਦਾ ਅਧਿਕਾਰ ਹੈ। ਇਸ ਬਾਰੇ ਫਰੰਟ ਡੈਸਕ ਤੇ ਪੁੱਛੋ।
<b>Russian</b>	Вы имеете право на получение бесплатных услуг переводчика. Спросите на стойке регистрации.
<b>Samoan</b>	E iai lau aiia tatau mo se fa'amatalaupu e leai se totogi. Fesisili i le tagata oi le laulau i luma.
<b>Spanish</b>	Usted tiene el derecho a un intérprete sin costo alguno para usted. Pregunte en la recepción.
<b>Tagalog</b>	Mayroon kang karapatan sa isang tagapagsalin nang walang bayad. Magtanong sa front desk.
<b>Thai</b>	คุณมีสิทธิเป็นล่ามได้โดยที่คุณไม่จำเป็นต้องจ่ายค่าบริการใดที่แผนกต้อนรับ
<b>Vietnamese</b>	Quý vị có quyền yêu cầu một thông dịch viên miễn phí. Xin hỏi ban tiếp tân.

\*\*Translation services are also available in other languages, free of charge. If another language is needed, please inquire at the front desk.

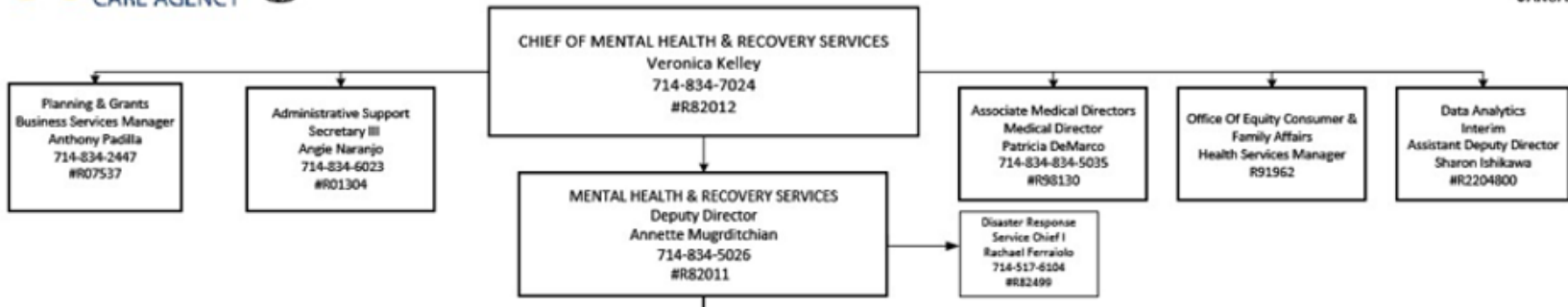
APPENDIX VIII:

MENTAL HEALTH AND RECOVERY SERVICES RE-ORGANIZATION CHART




MENTAL HEALTH AND RECOVERY SERVICES

JANUARY 2024



# APPENDIX IX: ACCESS CRITERIA FOR SPECIALTY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

## Policy 01.03.06

	<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name: Care and Treatment Sub Section: Access Section Number: 01.03.06 Policy Status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Revised			
	Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">SIGNATURE</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">DATE APPROVED</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Signature on File</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">9/14/2022</td> </tr> </table>	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED	Signature on File
SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED				
Signature on File	9/14/2022				

**SUBJECT:** Access Criteria for Specialty Mental Health Services

**PURPOSE:**

To describe the County of Orange Mental Health Plan (hereby referred to as Orange MHP) access criteria for Medi-Cal beneficiaries residing in Orange County to comply with the California Advancing and Innovating Medi-Cal (CalAIM) initiative to address beneficiaries' needs across the continuum of care, ensure that all Medi-Cal beneficiaries receive coordinated services, and improve health outcomes.

**POLICY:**

Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA) adheres to California state regulations and guidelines for providing access to Specialty Mental Health Services (SMHS) in accordance with California Advancing and Innovating Medi-Cal (CalAIM) initiative.

**SCOPE:**

The provisions of this policy are applicable to all County and County contracted staff providing SMHS throughout the Orange MHP.

**REFERENCES:**

[Behavioral Health Information Notice \(BHIN\) 21-073 Criteria for beneficiary access to Specialty Mental Health Services \(SMHS\), medical necessity and other coverage requirements](#)

[Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment | Medicaid](#)

[The ICD 10-CM Updates and Information](#)

[Welfare and Institutions Code \(WIC\) §14184.402](#)

**DEFINITIONS:**

Specialty Mental Health Services (SMHS) - Medi-Cal mental health services available to children, youth, and adults. SMHS include medically necessary services to correct or ameliorate impairments and mental illnesses or conditions available through the Medi-Cal Early and

Page 1 of 5

**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Specialty Mental Health Services**

---

Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT) benefit. This benefit is available to beneficiaries under the age of 21 who are eligible for full scope Medi-Cal. These services may include crisis counseling, individual/group/family therapy, medication management, targeted case management, psychological testing, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and recovery services.

Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment Program (EPSDT) - The federally mandated Medi-Cal benefit that entitles full-scope Medi-Cal-covered beneficiaries less than 21 years of age to receive any Medi-Cal service necessary to correct or ameliorate a defect, mental illness, or other condition, such as a substance-related disorder, that is discovered during a health screening.

Involvement in Child Welfare System - The beneficiary has an open child welfare service case, or the beneficiary is determined by a child welfare service agency to be at imminent risk of entering foster care but able to safely remain in their home or kinship placement with the provision of services under a prevention plan, or the beneficiary is a child whose adoption or guardianship occurred through the child welfare system. A child has an open child welfare services case if: a) the child is in foster care or in out of home care, including both court-ordered and by voluntary agreement; or b) the child has a family maintenance case (pre-placement or post-reunification), including both court-ordered and by voluntary agreement. A child can have involvement in child welfare whether the child remains in the home or is placed out of the home.

Juvenile Justice Involvement - The beneficiary (1) has ever been detained or committed to a juvenile justice facility, or (2) is currently under supervision by the juvenile delinquency court and/or a juvenile probation agency. Beneficiaries who have ever been in custody and held involuntarily through operation of law enforcement authorities in a juvenile justice facility, including youth correctional institutions, juvenile detention facilities, juvenile justice centers, and other settings such as boot camps, ranches, and forestry/conservation camps, are included in the "juvenile justice involvement" definition. Beneficiaries on probation, who have been released home or detained/placed in foster care pending or post-adjudication, under probation or court supervision, participating in juvenile drug court or other diversion programs, and who are otherwise under supervision by the juvenile delinquency court and/or a juvenile probation agency also meet the "juvenile justice involvement" criteria.

Homelessness - The beneficiary meets the definition established in section 11434a of the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.15 Specifically, this includes (A) individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence (within the meaning of section 103(a)(1) of the Act); and (B) includes (i) children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals; (ii) children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings (within the meaning of section 103(a)(2)(C)); (iii) children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and (iv) migratory children (as such term is defined in section 1309 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii).

**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Specialty Mental Health Services**

---

Trauma Screening Tools - The trauma screening tools referenced are screening measures that have been approved by DHCS to aid in determining whether a beneficiary has met the access criteria. MHPs are not required to implement screening tool(s) until DHCS issues additional guidance regarding approved trauma screening tool(s) for the purposes of SMHS access criteria.

**Medical Necessity or Medically Necessary –**

- Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code section 14184.402(a), for individuals 21 years of age or older, a service is “medically necessary” or a “medical necessity” when it is reasonable and necessary to protect life, to prevent significant illness or significant disability, or to alleviate severe pain as set forth in Welfare and Institutions Code section 14059.5.
- For individuals under 21 years of age, a service is “medically necessary” or a “medical necessity” if the service meets the standards set forth in Section 1396d(r)(5) of Title 42 of the United States Code. This section requires provision of all Medi-Cal coverable services necessary to correct or ameliorate a mental illness or condition discovered by a screening service, regardless of whether such services are covered under the State Plan. Services that sustain, support, improve, or make more tolerable a mental health condition are considered to ameliorate the mental health condition and thus medically necessary and covered as Early Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) services.
- Services provided to a beneficiary must be medically necessary and clinically appropriate to address the beneficiary’s presenting condition.

**PROCEDURE:**

- I. Criteria for Adult Beneficiaries to Access the SMHS Delivery System
  - A. For beneficiaries 21 years of age or older, SMHS shall be provided for beneficiaries who meet both of the following criteria in 1 and 2 below:
    1. The beneficiary has one or both of the following:
      - a) Significant impairment, where impairment is defined as distress, disability, or dysfunction in social, occupational, or other important activities.
      - b) A reasonable probability of significant deterioration in an important area of life functioning. AND
    2. The beneficiary’s condition as described above in 1 is due to either of the following:
      - a) A diagnosed mental health disorder, according to the criteria of the current editions of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD).

**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Specialty Mental Health Services**

---

b) A suspected mental disorder that has not yet been diagnosed.

II. Criteria for Beneficiaries under Age 21 to Access the SMHS Delivery System

A. Beneficiaries under 21 years of age shall be provided all medically necessary SMHS required pursuant to Title 42 U.S.C.§1396d(r). Covered specialty mental health services shall be provided to enrolled beneficiaries who meet either of the following criteria in 1 or 2 below.

1. The beneficiary has a condition placing them at high risk for a mental health disorder due to experience of trauma evidenced by any of the following: scoring in the high-risk range under a trauma screening tool approved by the department, involvement in the child welfare system, juvenile justice involvement, or experiencing homelessness. OR

2. The beneficiary meets both of the following requirements in a) and b) below:

a) The beneficiary has at least one of the following:

i) A significant impairment

ii) A reasonable probability of significant deterioration in an important area of life functioning

iii) A reasonable probability of not progressing developmentally as appropriate.

iv) A need for SMHS, regardless of presence of impairment, that are not included within the mental health benefits that a Medi-Cal managed care plan is required to provide. AND

b) The beneficiary's condition as described in 2 above is due to one of the following:

i) A diagnosed mental health disorder, according to the criteria of the current editions of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD).

ii) A suspected mental health disorder that has not yet been diagnosed.

iii) Significant trauma placing the beneficiary at risk of a future mental health condition, based on the assessment of a licensed mental health professional.



**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Specialty Mental Health Services**

---


3. If a beneficiary under age 21 meets the criteria as described in 1 above, the beneficiary meets criteria to access SMHS. It is not necessary to establish that the beneficiary also meets the criteria in 2 above.

III. Additional Coverage Requirements

- A. Criteria for a beneficiary to access the SMHS delivery system (except for psychiatric inpatient hospital and psychiatric health facility services) set forth above shall not be construed to exclude coverage for, or reimbursement of, a clinically appropriate and covered mental health prevention, screening, assessment, treatment, or recovery service under any of the following circumstances:
  1. Services were provided prior to determining a diagnosis, including clinically appropriate and covered services provided during the assessment process.
  2. The prevention, screening, assessment, treatment, or recovery service was not included in an individual treatment plan.
  3. The beneficiary has a co-occurring substance use disorder.
- B. All Medi-Cal claims, including SMHS claims, are required to include a CMS approved ICD-10 diagnosis code.

# APPENDIX X: ACCESS CRITERIA FOR DRUG MEDI-CAL ORGANIZED DELIVERY SYSTEM

Policy 01.03.07

	<b>Health Care Agency Mental Health and Recovery Services Policies and Procedures</b>	Section Name: Care and Treatment Sub Section: Access Section Number: 01.03.07 Policy Status: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SIGNATURE</th> <th>DATE APPROVED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>                     Director of Operations                      Mental Health and                      Recovery Services  <u>Signature on File</u> </td> <td> <u>1/30/2023</u> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED	Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services <u>Signature on File</u>
SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED				
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services <u>Signature on File</u>	<u>1/30/2023</u>				
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Access Criteria for Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System					
<p><b>PURPOSE:</b></p> <p>To describe the County of Orange Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS) access criteria for Medi-Cal beneficiaries residing in Orange County to comply with the California Advancing and Innovating Medi-Cal (CalAIM) initiative to address beneficiaries' needs across the continuum of care, ensure that all Medi-Cal beneficiaries receive coordinated services, and improve health outcomes.</p>					
<p><b>POLICY:</b></p> <p>Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA) adheres to California state regulations and guidelines for providing access to DMC-ODS in accordance with California Advancing and Innovating Medi-Cal (CalAIM) initiative.</p>					
<p><b>SCOPE:</b></p> <p>The provisions of this policy are applicable to all County and County contracted staff providing DMC-ODS and Substance Use Disorder (SUD) services throughout Orange County.</p>					
<p><b>REFERENCES:</b></p> <p><a href="#">Behavioral Health Information Notice (BHIN) 23-001 Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System (DMC-ODS) Requirements for the Period of 2022 – 2026</a></p> <p><a href="#">Behavioral Health Information Notice (BHIN) 21-071 Medical Necessity Determination and Level of Care Determination Requirements for Drug Medi-Cal (DMC) Treatment Program Services</a></p> <p><a href="#">The ICD 10-CM Updates and Information</a></p> <p><a href="#">Welfare and Institutions Code (WIC) §14184.402</a></p> <p><a href="#">Welfare and Institutions Code § 14059.5</a></p> <p><a href="#">Title 42 of the United States Code § 1396d(r)(5)</a></p>					
Page 1 of 4					

**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System**

---

**DEFINITIONS:**

Medical Necessity or Medically Necessary –

- Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code section 14184.402(a), for individuals 21 years of age or older, a service is “medically necessary” or a “medical necessity” when it is reasonable and necessary to protect life, to prevent significant illness or significant disability, or to alleviate severe pain as set forth in Welfare and Institutions Code section 14059.5.
- For individuals under 21 years of age, a service is “medically necessary” or a “medical necessity” if the service meets the standards covered under the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) mandate.

**PROCEDURE:**

- I. Criteria for Adult Beneficiaries to Access the DMC-ODS
  - A. For beneficiaries 21 years of age or older, DMC-ODS services shall be provided for beneficiaries who meet one of the following criteria in 1 and 2 below:
    1. Have at least one diagnosis from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) for Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders, with the exception of Tobacco-Related Disorders and Non-Substance Related Disorders, OR
    2. Have had at least one diagnosis from the DSM for Substance- Related and Addictive Disorders, with the exception of Tobacco-Related Disorders and Non-Substance-Related Disorders, prior to being incarcerated or during incarceration, determined by substance use history.
  - B. Narcotic Treatment Programs (NTPs) conduct a history and physical exam by an LPHA pursuant to state and federal regulations. This history and physical exam done at admission to a NTP qualifies for the purpose of determining medical necessity under the DMC-ODS.
- II. Criteria for Beneficiaries under Age 21 to Access the DMC-ODS
  - A. Beneficiaries under 21 years of age shall be provided all medically necessary DMC-ODS services required pursuant to Title 42 U.S.C.§1396d(r).
  - B. Federal EPSDT statutes and regulations require States to furnish all Medicaid-coverable, appropriate, and medically necessary services needed to correct and ameliorate health conditions, regardless of whether those services are covered in the state’s Medicaid State Plan.
  - C. Consistent with federal guidance, services need not be curative or completely restorative to ameliorate a mental health condition, including substance misuse and SUDs.

**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System**

---

- D. Services that sustain, support, improve, or make more tolerable substance misuse or an SUD are considered to ameliorate the condition and are thus covered as EPSDT services.

III. Level of Care Determination

- A. In addition to being medically necessary, all SUD treatment services provided to a DMC-ODS beneficiary must be clinically appropriate to address that beneficiary's presenting condition.
- B. In accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code (WIC) §14184.402(e), providers must use the criteria adopted by the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) to determine the appropriate level of SUD treatment service for DMC-ODS beneficiaries.
  - 1. However, a full assessment utilizing the ASAM criteria is not required for a DMC-ODS beneficiary to begin receiving covered and reimbursable SUD treatment services; an abbreviated ASAM screening tool may be used for initial screening, referral, and access to clinically appropriate services.
  - 2. These requirements for ASAM Level of Care assessments apply to NTP clients and settings.
- C. For DMC-ODS beneficiaries 21 and over, a full assessment using the ASAM Criteria shall be completed within 30 days of the beneficiary's first visit with a licensed professional of the healing arts (LPHA) or registered/certified counselor.
- D. For DMC-ODS beneficiaries under 21, or for adults experiencing homelessness, a full assessment using the ASAM criteria shall be completed within 60 days of the DMC-ODS beneficiary's first visit with an LPHA or registered/certified counselor.
- E. If a DMC-ODS beneficiary withdraws from treatment prior to completing the ASAM assessment and later returns, the time period starts over.
  - 1. The assessment time period re-sets in cases where the Episode of Care (EOC) has been closed, as open EOC must follow established timelines.

IV. Additional Coverage Requirements

- A. Consistent with WIC §14184.402(f), clinically appropriate and covered SUD prevention, screening, assessment, treatment, and recovery services are covered and reimbursable Medi-Cal services even when:
  - 1. Services are provided prior to determination of a diagnosis or prior to determination of whether DMC-ODS criteria are met, as described above.

**SUBJECT: Access Criteria for Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery System**

---

2. Services are provided during the assessment process and if it is later determined through the assessment that the beneficiary does not meet criteria for DMC-ODS services.
  3. The prevention, screening, assessment, treatment, or recovery services were not included in an individual treatment plan; or
  4. The beneficiary has a co-occurring mental health condition.
    - a) Reimbursement for covered DMC-ODS services provided to a beneficiary who meets DMC-ODS criteria and has a co-occurring mental health condition shall not be denied as long as DMC-ODS criteria and requirements are met.
- B. All Medi-Cal claims, including DMC-ODS claims, are required to include a CMS approved International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM), or current version, diagnosis code.

**APPENDIX XI: TEST CALL PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATION (ASO) ACCESS QUALITY AND COMPLIANCE**

Policy 06.02.01



<b>Health Care Agency</b>	Section Name:	Quality Improvement
<b>Mental Health and</b>	Sub-section Name:	Access
<b>Recovery Services</b>	Section Number:	06.02.01
<b>Policies and Procedures</b>	Policy Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised

	SIGNATURE	DATE APPROVED
Director of Operations Mental Health and Recovery Services	<u>Signature on File</u>	<u>2/14/2023</u>

**SUBJECT:** Test Call Procedure for Monitoring Administrative Service Organization (ASO) Access Quality and Compliance

**PURPOSE:**

To establish a Policy and Procedure for monitoring the Administrative Service Organization (ASO)'s compliance to County of Orange Mental Health Plan (MHP) (hereby referred to as Orange MHP) Access Line requirements.

**POLICY:**

The Orange MHP will monitor the ASO in order to assure that the ASO is complying with the MHP's Access Line regulations.

**SCOPE:**

The procedure is applicable to the ASO.

**REFERENCES:**

California Code of Regulations, Title 9, Chapter 11, Section 1810.405(d)

California Code of Regulations, Title 9, Chapter 11, Section 1810.405(f)

**DEFINITIONS:**

Test calls to the MHP's ASO are made in order to test the Orange MHP's Access Line in the following areas:

- Responsiveness of the Access Line 24-hours a day, seven days a week;
- Access to afterhours care;
- Knowledge and helpfulness of the access line staff; and

**SUBJECT:** Test Call Procedure for Monitoring ASO Access Compliance

---

- Recording of the call on the Telephone Access Log. Calls made in threshold languages are to test response capability to non-English languages.

**PROCEDURE:**

- I. Once per quarter the Adult and Older Adult (AOA) ASO contract monitor will arrange, with the assistance of Authority and Quality Improvement Services (AQIS), to make a minimum of four test calls.
- II. AOA will maintain a desk procedure for test calls to the ASO and provide a worksheet and call scenarios for test callers to utilize in order to monitor the ASO's Access Line for access, quality, and compliance. AQIS will collaborate with AOA to modify procedures per State requirements and as needed.
- III. Worksheets will be compiled and the results in the form of a Test Call Summary will be shared at the Quality Improvement ASO quarterly management meetings with a request for ASO follow-up and correction.